UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For transition period from__________ to__________

Commission File Number: **001-36089**

RingCentral, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**94-3322844**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

20 Davis Drive
Belmont, California 94002
(Address of principal executive offices)

(650) 472-4100
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock par value $0.0001	**RNG**	**New York Stock Exchange**

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of voting stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant on June 30, 2021, based on the closing price of $290.58 for shares of the Registrant's common stock as reported by the New York Stock Exchange, was approximately $23.9 billion. Shares of common stock held by each executive officer, director, and their affiliated holders have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

As of February 18, 2022, there were 84,466,941 shares of Class A Common Stock and 9,975,224 shares of Class B Common Stock outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Information required in response to Part III of Form 10-K (Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14) is hereby incorporated by reference to portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held in 2022. Such Proxy Statement will be filed by the Registrant with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than 120 days after the end of the Registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements that are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to our management. The forward-looking statements are contained principally in, but not limited to, the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations". Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not historical facts and can be identified by terms such as "anticipates", "believes", "could", "seeks", "estimates", "expects", "intends", "may", "plans", "potential", "predicts", "projects", "should", "will", "would" or similar expressions and the negatives of those terms. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our progress against short-term and long-term goals;
- our future financial performance;
- our anticipated growth, growth strategies and our ability to effectively manage that growth and effect these strategies;
- the impact of the coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic, any associated economic downturn, and related actions by individuals, governments and private industry on our business, future operating and financial performance, and markets;
- our success in the enterprise market;
- anticipated trends, developments and challenges in our business and in the markets in which we operate, as well as general macroeconomic conditions;
- our ability to scale to our desired goals, particularly the implementation of new processes and systems and the addition to our workforce;
- the impact of competition in our industry and innovation by our competitors;
- our ability to anticipate and adapt to future changes in our industry;
- our ability to predict subscriptions revenues, formulate accurate financial projections, and make strategic business decisions based on our analysis of market trends;
- our ability to anticipate market needs and develop new and enhanced solutions and subscriptions to meet those needs, and our ability to successfully monetize them;
- maintaining and expanding our customer base;
- maintaining, expanding and responding to changes in our relationships with other companies;
- maintaining and expanding our distribution channels, including our network of sales agents and resellers, and our strategic partnerships;
- our success with our carriers;
- our ability to sell, market, and support our solutions and services;
- our ability to expand our business to larger customers as well as expanding domestically and internationally;
- our ability to realize increased purchasing leverage and economies of scale as we expand;
- the impact of seasonality on our business;
- the impact of any failure of our solutions or solution innovations;
- our reliance on our third-party product and service providers;
- the potential effect on our business of litigation to which we may become a party;
- our liquidity and working capital requirements;
- the impact of changes in the regulatory environment;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property and rely on open source licenses;
- our expectations regarding the growth and reliability of the internet infrastructure;
- the timing of acquisitions of, or making and exiting investments in, other entities, businesses or technologies;

- our ability to successfully and timely execute on, integrate, and realize the benefits of any acquisition, investment, strategic partnership, or other strategic transaction we may make or undertake;
- our capital expenditure projections;
- our capital allocation plans, including expected allocations of cash and timing for any share repurchases and other investments
- the estimates and estimate methodologies used in preparing our consolidated financial statements;
- the political environment and stability in the regions in which we or our subcontractors operate;
- the impact of economic downturns on us and our customers;
- our ability to defend our systems and our customer information from fraud and cyber-attack;
- our ability to prevent the use of fraudulent payment methods for our solutions;
- our ability to retain key employees and to attract qualified personnel; and
- the impact of foreign currencies on our non-U.S. business as we expand our business internationally.

Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be significantly different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. We discuss these risks in greater detail in the section entitled “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Given these uncertainties, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Also, forward-looking statements represent our management’s beliefs and assumptions only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You should read this Annual Report on Form 10-K completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be significantly different from what we expect.

Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to update these forward-looking statements publicly, or to update the reasons actual results could differ significantly from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements, even if new information becomes available in the future.

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Overview

We are a leading provider of global enterprise cloud communications, video meetings, collaboration, and contact center software-as-a-service (“SaaS”) solutions. We believe that our innovative, cloud-based communication and contact center solutions disrupt the large market for business communications and collaboration by providing flexible and cost-effective solutions that support mobile and distributed workforces. We enable convenient and effective communications for organizations across all their locations and employees, enabling them to be more productive and responsive.

Our cloud-based solutions are designed to be easy to use, providing a global user identity across devices, including smartphones, tablets, PCs and desk phones. Our solutions can be deployed rapidly and configured and managed easily. Our cloud-based solutions are location and device independent and better suited to address the needs of modern mobile and global enterprise workforces than are legacy on-premise systems. Through our open Application Programming Interface (API) platform, we enable third-party developers and customers to integrate our solution with leading business applications to customize their own business workflows.

The rapid growth of mobile communications has changed the way businesses interact. Employees connect from anywhere with any device, using multiple modes of communications including messaging, video, phone, text, and social media. These forms of flexible communications enable employees to be productive in ways that traditional on-premise systems do not support.

We believe RingCentral benefits from both the shift to mobile and distributed workforces and the migration of hardware on-premise based communication systems to cloud-based software solutions. Our cloud communications and contact center solutions are based on our Message Video Phone (MVP) platform, which has been designed from the ground up, specifically for today’s mobile and distributed workforce. In addition, our differentiated open API platform enables seamless integration with third-party and custom software applications. These integrations improve business workflows resulting in higher employee productivity and better customer service. Our global delivery capabilities support the needs of multi-national enterprises in multiple countries.

We offer three key products in our portfolio, including:

- RingCentral MVP (formerly RingCentral Office), a Unified Communications as a Service (“UCaaS”) platform, including team messaging, video meetings, and a cloud phone system;
- RingCentral customer engagement solutions, including RingCentral cloud Contact Center as a Service (“CCaaS”), RingCentral Engage Digital and Voice; and
- RingCentral Video (formerly Glip), launched in 2020, our branded video meeting solution with team messaging that enables smart video meetings.

We generate revenues primarily from the sale of subscriptions for our cloud-based services. We focus on acquiring and retaining our customers, adding value to their experience, and increasing their use of our solutions. As their needs change, customers add users to services, upgrade to premium subscription editions which provide additional features and functionality and expand their use of other solutions.

We continue to invest in our direct inside sales force while also developing indirect sales channels to market our brand and our subscription offerings. Our indirect sales channels who sell our solutions consist of:

- Regional and global network of resellers and distributors;
- Strategic partners who market and sell our solutions, including co-branded solutions. Such partnerships include Avaya Holding Corp. (“Avaya”), Atos SE (“Atos”), Unify Software and Solutions GmbH & CO. KG (“Unify”), and Alcatel-Lucent Enterprise (“ALE”). In November 2021, we entered into a strategic partnership with Mitel US Holdings, Inc. and certain of its affiliates (collectively, "Mitel"). As part of this agreement, we became Mitel's exclusive UCaaS partner.
- Carriers including AT&T (“AT&T”), TELUS Communications Company (“TELUS”), BT Group plc (“BT”), Vodafone Group Services Limited (“Vodafone”), Verizon Business (“Verizon”), Deutsche Telekom (“DT”) and other regional carriers. In May 2021, we entered into a partnership with Verizon and launched a co-branded service, RingCentral with Verizon, an integrated unified UCaaS solution for enterprise businesses. In June 2021, we entered into a strategic partnership with DT to offer a co-branded version of RingCentral Video (“RCV”) as a stand-alone video solution and recently, we expanded our partnership with DT, to offer customers RingCentral X powered by Telekom, an end-to-end communications and collaboration solution.

Our principal executive offices are located in Belmont, California. Our principal address is 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, California 94002, and our primary website address is www.ringcentral.com. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website, does not constitute part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and inclusion of our website address in this Annual Report on Form 10-K is an inactive textual reference only.

“RingCentral” and other of our trademarks appearing in this report are our property. This report also contains trade names and trademarks of other companies. We do not intend our use or display of other companies’ trade names or trademarks to imply an endorsement or sponsorship of us by such companies, or any relationship with any of these companies.

Our Solutions

Our cloud-based business communications, collaboration, and customer engagement solutions function across multiple locations and devices, including smartphones, tablets, PCs and desk phones, allow for communication across multiple modes, including high-definition (“HD”) voice, video, SMS, messaging and collaboration, conferencing, online meetings, and fax. Our proprietary solutions enable a more productive and dynamic workforce and are architected using industry standards to meet modern business communications and collaboration requirements, including workforce mobility, “bring-your-own” communications device environments and multiple communications methods.

Our solutions are delivered using a highly available, and rapidly and easily scalable infrastructure, allowing our customers to add new users regardless of where they are located within our service footprint and promote business continuity. Our solutions are generally affordable, requiring little to no upfront infrastructure hardware costs or ongoing maintenance and upgrade costs commonly associated with on-premise systems and can be integrated with other existing communication systems.

We believe that our solutions go beyond the core functionality of existing on-premise communications solutions by providing additional key benefits that address the changing requirements of business to allow business communications using voice, HD video web conferencing, SMS, team messaging, collaboration, fax, and social media. The key benefits of our solutions include:

- ***Location Independence.*** Our cloud-based solutions are designed to be location independent. We seamlessly connect distributed and mobile users, enabling employees to communicate with a single identity whether working from a central location, a branch office, on the road, or at home.
- ***Global.*** Our RingCentral Global MVP capabilities support multinational enterprise workforces. RingCentral Global MVP connects multinational workforces globally, while reducing the complexity and high costs of maintaining multiple legacy private branch exchanges ("PBX systems") with a single global cloud solution.
- ***Device Independence.*** Our solutions are designed to work with a broad range of devices, including smartphones, tablets, PCs, and desk phones, enabling businesses to successfully implement a "bring-your-own" communications device strategy.
- ***Instant Activation and Easy Account Management.*** Our solutions are designed for rapid deployment and ease of management. Our intuitive graphical user interfaces allow administrators and users to set up and manage their business communications system with little or no IT expertise, training, or dedicated staffing.
- ***Analytics.*** Our solutions enable superior user experience and drive business decisions through a single, real-time intuitive interface with configurable, out-of-the-box KPIs and metrics for monitoring all users, calls, meetings, devices, numbers, and queues, along with call quality scores and parameters.
- ***Scalability.*** Our cloud-based solutions scale easily and efficiently with the growth of our customers. Customers can add users, regardless of their location, without having to purchase additional infrastructure hardware or software upgrades.
- ***Lower Cost of Ownership.*** We believe that our customers experience significantly lower cost of ownership compared to legacy on-premise systems. Using our cloud-based solutions, our customers can avoid the significant upfront costs of infrastructure hardware, software, ongoing maintenance and upgrade costs, and the need for dedicated and trained IT personnel to support these systems.
- ***Seamless and Intuitive Integration with Other Applications.*** Applications are proliferating within businesses of all sizes. Integration of these business applications with legacy on-premise systems is typically complex and expensive, which limits the ability of businesses to leverage cloud-based applications. Our platform provides seamless and intuitive integration with multiple popular cloud-based business applications such as Microsoft productivity and CRM tools, Google G-Suite, Salesforce CRM, Oracle, Okta, Zendesk, Box, and Workday, as well as customer lines-of business applications.

We have a portfolio of cloud-based offerings that are subscription-based and made available at different monthly rates, varying by the specific functionalities, services, and number of users. We primarily generate revenues from the sale of subscriptions of our offerings, which include the following:

RingCentral MVP. RingCentral MVP (formerly RingCentral Office), our flagship solution, provides a unified experience for communication and collaboration across multiple modes, including HD voice, video, SMS, messaging and collaboration, conferencing, online meetings, and fax. RingCentral MVP offers a unified Message, Video, and Phone experience on our global platform. Customers can extend RingCentral MVP to support their multinational workforce in many countries around the world. This subscription is designed primarily for businesses that require a communications solution, regardless of location, type of device, expertise, size, or budget. Businesses are able to seamlessly connect users working in multiple office locations on smartphones, tablets, PCs and desk phones. We sell RingCentral MVP in four editions: Essentials, Standard, Premium, and Ultimate. The features, capabilities and price per user increase from Essentials to Ultimate. The solution capabilities include high-definition voice, call management, mobile applications, business SMS and MMS, fax, team messaging and collaboration, audio/video/web conferencing capabilities, out-of-the-box integrations with other cloud-based business applications, and business analytics and reporting. Our platform also enables customers to create, develop, and deploy custom integrations using our APIs.

Key features of RingCentral MVP include:

- ***Cloud-Based Business Communications Solutions.*** We offer multi-user, multi-extension, cloud-based business communications solutions that do not require installation, configuration, management, or maintenance of on-premise hardware and software. Our solutions are instantly activated and deliver a rich set of functionalities across multiple locations and devices.
- ***Collaboration.*** We offer team messaging and collaboration solutions which allow diverse teams to stay connected through multiple modes of communication. In addition to team messaging and communications, teams can share tasks, notes, group calendars, and files.

- ***RingCentral Video ("RCV") and RingCentral Rooms.*** RingCentral Video leverages RingCentral's open platform to address the demand in work from anywhere by leveraging technologies to enable a fast, unified, open, and trusted video meetings experience. It includes a robust analytics platform that gives IT system administrators access to key performance indicators such as adoption, usage, and quality of service metrics. RCV is also integrated with business productivity applications such as Google G-Suite and Gmail, HubSpot, Microsoft (Teams and Office365), Slack, Theta Lake, and Zoho, among others. RingCentral Rooms and Rooms Connector bring a cloud web conferencing solution to meeting rooms and meeting spaces that have dedicated video conferencing equipment such as monitors, speakers, microphones, and cameras, and support for large meetings and webinars for a monthly per license add-on fee.
- ***Mobile-Centric Approach.*** Our solution includes smartphone and tablet mobile applications that customers can use to set up and manage company, department, and user settings from anywhere. Our applications turn iOS and Android smartphones and tablets into business communication devices. Users can change their personal settings instantly and communicate via voice, text, team messaging and collaboration, HD video and web conferencing, and fax. RingCentral MVP installed on personal mobile devices are fully integrated into the customer's cloud-based communication solution, using the company's numbers, and displaying one of the company's caller ID for calls made through our mobile applications.
- ***Easy Set-Up and Control.*** Our user interfaces provide a consistent user experience across smartphones, tablets, PCs, and desk phones, making it intuitive and easy for our customers to quickly discover and use our solution across devices. Among other capabilities, administrators can specify and modify company, department, user settings, auto-receptionist settings, call-handling, and routing rules, and add, change, and customize users and departments.
- ***Flexible Call Routing.*** Our solution includes an auto-attendant to easily customize call routing for the entire company, departments, groups, or individual employees. It includes a robust suite of communication management options, including time of day, caller ID, call queuing, and sophisticated routing rules for complex call handling for the company, departments, groups, and individual employees.
- ***Cloud-based Business Application Integrations.*** Our solution seamlessly integrates with other cloud-based business applications such as Salesforce CRM, Google Cloud, Box, Dropbox, Office365, Outlook, Oracle, Okta, Zendesk, Jira, Asana, and others. For example, our integration with Salesforce CRM brings up customer records immediately based on inbound caller IDs, resulting in increased productivity and efficiency. Our open platform is supported by APIs and software developers' kits ("SDKs") that allows developers to integrate our solution with leading business applications or with other custom applications to customize their own business workflows.
- ***RingCentral Global MVP.*** Our solution includes RingCentral Global MVP, a single global UCaaS solution designed for multinational enterprises that allows these companies to support distributed offices and employees globally with a single cloud solution. With RingCentral Global MVP, multinational enterprises can operate in other countries while also acting as one integrated business, with capabilities including local phone numbers, local caller ID, worldwide extension-to-extension dialing, and included minute bundles for international calling.
- ***RingCentral CloudConnect.*** RingCentral CloudConnect is a service that allows enterprises to leverage their dedicated and secure connections to exchange data directly with the RingCentral cloud. Customers use their preferred network service provider to connect to the RingCentral cloud through a secure data exchange enabling lower latency, greater network reliability and availability, and added security.
- ***High-Volume SMS.*** High-Volume SMS is a service that enables businesses to send high-volume and commercial SMS messages and updates to their customers eliminating the need to purchase and program a separate number. Our service also provides access to message status, logs, store, and analytics for advanced insights and regulatory compliance.
- ***RingCentral Live Reports.*** RingCentral Live Reports is an add-on for RingCentral MVP customers to gather real-time information needed to maximize the performance with dashboards that contain information on agent utilization and overall customer experience.

RingCentral Contact Center. RingCentral Contact Center is a collaborative contact center solution that delivers AI powered omni-channel and workforce engagement solution with integrated RingCentral MVP. RingCentral Contact Center brings together the powerful integration of CCaaS which leverages technology from NICE inContract, Inc., along with RingCentral MVP, enabling an easy collaboration while delivering seamless omnichannel experiences across 30+ digital and voice channels. We offer RingCentral Contact Center in four editions: Essentials, Standard, Premium and Ultimate. The features, capabilities, and price per user increase from Essentials to Ultimate.

RingCentral Engage Digital. RingCentral Engage is a cloud digital customer engagement platform that allows enterprises to interact with their customers through a single platform across all digital channels. The platform uses AI-based smart routing engine that enables agents to efficiently manage customer interactions across digital channels including mobile and in-app messaging, several social channels, live chats, and email.

RingCentral Engage Voice. Engage Voice is a cloud-based outbound/blended customer engagement platform for midsize and enterprise companies. The platform provides automated dialing capabilities to help accelerate the sales process and reduce time it takes sales teams to reach prospects.

RingCentral Video. RingCentral Video (formerly Glip) is a smart video meeting service, which includes our RCV video and team messaging capabilities. It is an easy-to-use solution that offers high quality and high availability video and audio conferencing, seamlessly integrated with team messaging, file sharing, contact, task, and calendar management. It includes pre-meeting, in-meeting, and post-meeting capabilities, and provides a completely integrated team collaboration capability. RingCentral Video is provided in two editions: Pro, which is a free service, and a paid Pro Plus subscription service which offers a higher number of meeting participants and additional video meeting and administrative management capabilities.

RingCentral Professional. RingCentral Professional is a cloud based virtual telephone service offering designed for professionals who are on the go. It provides inbound call answering and management services, and includes inbound local, long-distance, and toll-free minutes.

RingCentral Fax. RingCentral Fax provides online fax capabilities that allow businesses to send and receive fax documents without the need for a fax machine. RingCentral Fax capability is made available to all RingCentral MVP customers or as a stand-alone offering at monthly subscription rates that vary based on the desired number of pages and phone numbers allotted to the plan.

Segment Reporting

Our organizational structure is a single reportable segment. A discussion of the results of our operations is included in Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations", and in Part II, Item 8, "Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, under Consolidated Financial Statements, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Our Customers

We have a diverse and growing customer base across a wide range of industries, including financial services, education, healthcare, legal services, real estate, retail, technology, insurance, construction, hospitality, and state and local government, among others. We seek to establish and maintain long-term relationships with our customers. We do not have significant customer concentration and none of our customers accounted for more than 10% of total revenue for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019. We believe that we will not have significant customer concentration in the future.

We sell our solutions to enterprise customers, and small and medium-sized businesses. We define a "customer" as a party that purchases or subscribes to our products and services directly or through our indirect sales channel, which includes resellers and distributors, strategic partners and carriers. We continuously expand our solution offering globally and believe that there are additional growth opportunities in international markets.

Marketing, Sales and Support

We use a variety of marketing, sales, and support activities to generate and cultivate ongoing customer demand for our subscriptions, acquire new customers, and engage with our existing customers. We sell globally through both direct and indirect channels, which includes resellers and distributors, strategic partners and carriers. We provide onboarding implementation services to help our customers set up and configure their newly purchased communications system, as well as ongoing selfservice, phone support, online chat support, and training. We also closely track and monitor customer acquisition costs to assess how we are deploying our marketing, sales, and customer support spending.

- ***Marketing.*** Our marketing efforts include search engine marketing, search engine optimization, affiliates, list buys, shared leads, content leads, appointment setting, radio advertising, online display advertising, sports sponsorships, billboard advertising, tradeshows and events, and other forms of demand generation. We track and measure our marketing costs closely across all channels so that we can acquire customers in a cost-efficient manner.
- ***Direct Sales.*** We primarily sell our solutions and subscriptions through direct inbound and outbound sales efforts. We have direct sales representatives located in the U.S. and internationally.
- ***Indirect Sales.*** Our indirect sales channel consists of global and regional networks of resellers and distributors, strategic partners and global and regional carriers. Our indirect sales channels help broaden the adoption of our solutions and enables us to leverage their sales force to sell our services as well as access their customer bases.
- ***Customer Support and Services.*** While our intuitive and easy-to-use user interface serves to reduce our customers' need for support and services, we provide online chat and phone customer support, as well as post-sale implementation support, as an option to help customers configure and use our solution. We track and measure our customer satisfaction and our support costs closely across all channels to provide a high level of customer service in a cost-efficient manner.

Research and Development

We believe that continued investment in research and development is critical to expanding our leadership position within the cloud-based business communications and collaboration solutions market and is a key element of our culture. We devote the majority of our research and development resources to software development. Our engineering team has significant experience in various disciplines related to our platform, such as voice, video, text, team messaging and collaboration, mobile application development, IP networking and infrastructure, contact center, digital customer engagement, user experience, security, and robust multi-tenant cloud-based system architecture.

Our development methodology, in combination with our SaaS delivery model, allows us to provide new and enhanced capabilities on a regular basis. Based on feedback from our customers and prospects and our review of the broader business communications and SaaS markets, we continuously develop new functionality while maintaining and enhancing our existing solutions. We typically have multiple releases per year, where we constantly improve our solutions and introduce new capabilities and features to make our customers' workforce more productive and to build out the feature set required by larger and global enterprises.

As part of our strategy to expand our technological capabilities, we engage in strategic transactions from time to time. Such strategic acquisitions enable us to complement our technology and skill sets and expand our solution reach.

Technology and Operations

Our platforms are hosted both in private and public clouds. Our private clouds are built on a highly scalable and flexible infrastructure comprised of commercially available hardware and software components. We believe that both hardware and software components of our platform can be replaced, upgraded or added with minimal or no interruption in service. The system is designed to have no single point-of-failure.

Our private cloud is served from multiple data centers and third-party co-location facilities located in several cities in the United States and throughout the world. Our data centers are designed to host mission-critical computer and communications systems with redundant, fault-tolerant subsystems, and compartmentalized security zones. We maintain a security program designed to ensure the security and integrity of customer data, protect against security threats or data breaches, and prevent unauthorized access to our customers' data. We limit access to on-demand servers and networks at our production and remote backup facilities.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of patent, copyright, and trade secret laws in the U.S. and other jurisdictions, as well as license agreements and other contractual protections, to protect our proprietary technology. We also rely on a number of registered and unregistered trademarks to protect our brand. In addition, we seek to protect our intellectual property rights by implementing a policy that requires our employees and independent contractors involved in the development of intellectual property on our behalf to enter into agreements acknowledging that all works or other intellectual property generated or conceived by them on our behalf are our property, and assigning to us any rights, including intellectual property rights, that they may claim or otherwise have in those works or property, to the extent allowable under applicable law.

Our worldwide intellectual property portfolio includes over 774 issued patents, which expire between 2022 and 2041, and over 135 patent applications, pending examination in the U.S. and in foreign jurisdictions, all of which are related to U.S. applications. In general, our patents and patent applications apply to certain aspects of our SaaS and mobile applications and underlying communications infrastructure. We are also a party to various license agreements with third parties that typically grant us the right to use certain third-party technology in conjunction with our solutions and subscriptions.

Competition

The market for business communications and collaboration solutions is very large, rapidly evolving, complex, fragmented and defined by changing technology, and customer needs. We expect competition to continue to increase in the future. We believe that the principal competitive factors in our market include:

- product features and capabilities;
- system reliability, availability, and performance;
- speed and ease of activation, setup, and configuration;
- ownership and control of the underlying technology;
- open platform;
- integration with mobile devices;
- brand awareness and recognition;
- simplicity of the pricing model; and
- total cost of ownership.

We believe that we generally compete favorably on the basis of the factors listed above.

We face competition from a broad range of providers of business communications and collaboration solutions. Some of these competitors include:

- traditional on-premise, hardware business communications providers such as Alcatel-Lucent Enterprise, Avaya Inc., Cisco Systems, Inc., Mitel Networks Corporation, NEC Corporation, and Siemens Enterprise Networks, LLC, any of which may now or in the future also host their solutions through the cloud;
- software providers such as Microsoft Corporation and Cisco Systems, Inc. that generally license and/or host their software solutions, and their resellers including major carriers and cable companies;
- established business communications providers that resell on-premise hardware, software, and hosted solutions, such as AT&T, BT, Comcast, Charter, COX, TMU, TELUS, Verizon Communications Inc., Vodafone Group Plc, DT, Orange, Telefonica, and others, all of whom currently have significantly greater resources than us and now or in the future also may develop and/or host their own or other solutions through the cloud;
- other cloud companies such as 8x8, Inc., Amazon.com, Inc., DialPad, Inc., StarBlue, Inc., Intermedia.net, Inc., LogMeIn, Inc, Microsoft Corporation, Nextiva, Inc., Twilio Inc., Vonage Holdings Corp. (recently acquired by Ericsson), West Corporation, and Zoom Video Communications, Inc.;
- video meeting and collaboration service providers such as Amazon.com, Inc., Apple Inc., Alphabet Inc. (Google G-Suite and Meet), Facebook, Inc., Microsoft Teams, Slack Technologies, Inc. (acquired by salesforce.com, inc), and Zoom Video Communications, Inc.;

- other large internet companies such as Alphabet Inc. (Google Voice), Facebook, Inc., Oracle Corporation, and salesforce.com, inc., any of which might launch its own cloud-based business communication services or acquire other cloud-based business communications companies in the future;
- providers of communications platform as a service solutions and messaging software platforms with APIs such as Twilio Inc., Vonage Holding Corp. (recently acquired by Ericsson), and Slack Technologies, Inc. (acquired by salesforce.com, inc), on which customers can build diverse solutions by integrating cloud communications into business applications;
- contact center and customer relationship management providers such as Amazon.com, Inc., Aspect Software, Inc., Avaya Inc., Five9, Inc., NICE InContact, Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., Serenova, LLC (acquired by Lifesize, Inc.), Talkdesk, Inc., Vonage Holdings Corp. (recently acquired by Ericsson), salesforce.com, inc., Twilio Inc., and Zoom Video Communications, Inc.; and
- digital engagement vendors such as eGain Corporation, Lithium Technologies, LLC, LivePerson, Inc., SparkCentral Inc. (acquired by Hootsuite Inc.), among others named above that may offer similar features.

Employees and Human Capital

We believe that our culture and our workforce are critically important to our success. Our human capital resources objectives include identifying, recruiting, retaining, incentivizing and integrating our existing and new employees, advisors and consultants. We continuously invest in our global workforce by seeking to create a diverse, inclusive, and safe work environment where our employees can learn, innovate, and deliver their best. We are committed to being inclusive to enable our workforce and customers to succeed.

We invest in developing our talent and creating a superior employee experience. We believe that a highly engaged workforce will continue to drive RingCentral's competitive advantage as an innovative company and will also keep RingCentral as an employer of choice. We believe that our approach to talent development and innovation enables our team members to grow in their current positions and build new skills. We provide virtual and in-person interactive learning courses across a broad range of categories such as leadership, inclusion and diversity, technical and compliance, among others. We have periodic employee surveys that allow employees to voice their perceptions of the Company and their work experience.

Our diversity and inclusion initiatives honor the unique background, identity and perspectives of each individual in our organization and we are committed to the success of our workforce and customers. We continue to drive key initiatives in talent acquisition and talent management to focus on increasing the representation of women and underrepresented groups in our global workforce. We received recognition for our initiatives in the area of diversity, equity and inclusiveness, wherein our CEO was recognized as the "Best CEO for Women" and "Diversity" by Comparably in 2021. We encourage and support employee resource groups like our LGBTQ+ group, Black employees group and Pan-Asian group, among others. We continue to look for ways to further expand our efforts in the area of diversity, equity and inclusion.

We face competition for highly skilled and technical workforce with experience in our industry and locations where we maintain offices. We strive to provide competitive pay, benefits, and services to attract and retain our employees. Our equity and cash incentive plans are designed to attract, retain and reward employees, in order to increase stockholder value and to enable the success of our Company by motivating such individuals to perform to the best of their abilities and share in the value creation process. We also provide access to a variety of flexible health and wellness programs to our employees, which became increasingly critical in 2021 due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

As of December 31, 2021, we had 3,919 full-time employees located in 12 countries. As of December 31, 2021, approximately 35% of our full-time employees were located outside of the United States. Our geographic diversification enhances our ability to retain and attract highly skilled talent, have an employee base across the globe to be closer to our customers, as well as manage our headcount costs.

In certain countries in which we operate, we are subject to, and comply with, local labor law requirements, which may automatically make our employees subject to industry-wide collective bargaining agreements. For instance, our employees in France are covered by the Syntec Collective Bargaining Agreement. We are not subject to any other collective bargaining agreements. We believe that our employee relations are good, and we have never experienced any work stoppages.

Regulatory

As a provider of communication services over the Internet, we are subject to regulation in the U.S. by the FCC. Some of these regulatory obligations include contributing to the Federal Universal Service Fund, Telecommunications Relay Service Fund, and federal programs related to phone number administration; providing access to E-911 services; protecting customer information; and porting phone numbers upon a valid customer request. We are also required to pay state and local 911 fees and contribute to state universal service funds in those states that assess interconnected Voice over Internet Protocol ("VoIP") services. In addition, we have certified a wholly owned subsidiary as a competitive local exchange carrier in thirty-one states, and registered as an IP-enabled Service Provider in an additional eleven states. This subsidiary, RCLEC, is subject to the same FCC regulations applicable to telecommunications companies, as well as regulation by the public utility commissions in states where the subsidiary provides services. Specific regulations vary on a state-by-state basis, but generally include the requirement for our subsidiary to register or seek certification to provide its services, to file and update tariffs setting forth the terms, conditions and prices for our intrastate services and to comply with various reporting, record-keeping, surcharge collection, and consumer protection requirements.

As we expand internationally, we will be subject to laws and regulations in the countries in which we offer our subscriptions. Regulatory treatment of communications services over the Internet outside the U.S. varies from country to country, and may be more onerous than imposed on our subscriptions in the U.S. In the United Kingdom, for example, our subscriptions are regulated by Ofcom, which, among other things, requires electronic communications services providers such as our company to provide all users access to both 112 (EU-mandated) and 999 (U.K.-mandated) emergency service numbers at no charge. Similarly, in Canada, our subscriptions are regulated by the CRTC, which, among other things, imposes requirements like those in the U.S. related to the provision of E-911 services, in all areas of Canada where the wireline incumbent carrier offers such 911 services. Our regulatory obligations in foreign jurisdictions could have a material adverse effect on the use of our subscriptions in international locations.

In the course of providing our services, we collect, store, and process many types of data, including personal data. Moreover, our customers can use our subscriptions to store contact and other personal or identifying information, and to process, transmit, receive, store, and retrieve a variety of communications and messages, including information about their own customers and other contacts. Customers are able, and may be authorized under certain circumstances, to use our subscriptions to transmit, receive, and/or store personal information.

There are a number of federal, state, local, and foreign laws and regulations, such as the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), the recently enacted California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA"), and the California Privacy Rights Act, which extended the CCPA, as well as contractual obligations and industry standards, that provide for certain obligations and restrictions with respect to data privacy and security, and the collection, storage, retention, protection, use, processing, transmission, sharing, disclosure, and protection of personal information and other customer data. We expect that with the expansion of our Global MVP solution and sales of our services into new countries, we will become subject to additional data privacy regulations in other countries throughout the world. The scope of these obligations and restrictions is changing, subject to differing interpretations, and may be inconsistent among countries or conflict with other rules, and their status remains uncertain.

As Internet commerce and communication technologies continue to evolve, thereby increasing online service providers' and network users' capacity to collect, store, retain, protect, use, process, and transmit large volumes of personal information, increasingly restrictive regulation by federal, state, or foreign agencies becomes more likely.

Regulations that do not directly apply to our business, but which do apply to our customers and partners, can also impact our business. As we expand our business, addressing customer and partner requirements in new jurisdictions and new verticals often requires investment on our part to address regulations that apply to our customers. Globally, these regulations continue to be introduced and to change over time. Such regulations can impact our ability to offer services to various customer segments, and our cost to deliver our services.

See the section entitled "Risk Factors" for more information.

Available Information

We make available our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, free of charge on our website (ir.ringcentral.com), as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the "SEC". In addition, the SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov.

We announce material information to the public about our company, our solutions and services and other matters through a variety of means, including our website (www.ringcentral.com), the investor relations section of our website (ir.ringcentral.com), press releases, filings with the SEC, and public conference calls, in order to achieve broad, non-exclusionary distribution of information to the public. We encourage investors and others to review the information we make public in these locations, as such information could be deemed to be material information. Please note that this list may be updated from time to time.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

This Report contains forward-looking statements that are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the risk factors set forth below. The risks and uncertainties described in this Report are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe are immaterial may also affect our business. See the section entitled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of the forward-looking statements that are qualified by these risk factors. If any of these known or unknown risks or uncertainties actually occurs and have a material adverse effect on us, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be seriously harmed. In addition, the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and the economic environment may exacerbate the risks described below, any of which could have a material impact on us. This situation is changing rapidly and additional impacts may arise that we are not currently aware of.

Summary Risk Factors

An investment in our Class A Common Stock involves a high degree of risk, and the following is a summary of key risk factors when considering an investment. You should read this summary together with the more detailed description of each risk factor contained in the subheadings further below.

- We have incurred significant losses and negative cash flows in the past and anticipate continuing to incur losses for at least the foreseeable future, and we may therefore not be able to achieve or sustain profitability in the future.
- Our quarterly and annual results of operations have fluctuated in the past and may continue to do so in the future. As a result, we may fail to meet or to exceed the expectations of research analysts or investors, which could cause our stock price to fluctuate.
- Our rapid growth and the quickly changing markets in which we operate make it difficult to evaluate our current business and future prospects, which may increase the risk of investing in our stock.
- Our future operating results will rely in part upon the successful execution of our strategic partnerships with Avaya, Atos/Unify, ALE, Mitel, Vodafone, DT, Verizon and others, which may not be successful.
- We face intense competition in our markets and may lack sufficient financial or other resources to compete successfully.
- We rely and may in the future rely significantly on our strategic partners, resellers, and carriers to sell our subscriptions; our failure to effectively develop, manage, and maintain our indirect sales channels could materially and adversely affect our revenues.
- To deliver our subscriptions, we rely on third parties for our network connectivity and for certain of the features in our subscriptions.
- Interruptions or delays in service from our third-party data center hosting facilities and co-location facilities could impair the delivery of our subscriptions, require us to issue credits or pay penalties and harm our business.
- Failures in Internet infrastructure or interference with broadband access could cause current or potential users to believe that our systems are unreliable, possibly leading our customers to switch to our competitors or to avoid using our subscriptions.
- A cyber-attack, information security breach or incident or denial of service event could delay or interrupt service to our customers, harm our reputation, or subject us to significant liability.
- Increased customer turnover, or costs we incur to retain and upsell our customers, could materially and adversely affect our financial performance.
- If we are unable to attract new customers to our subscriptions or upsell to those customers on a cost-effective basis, our business will be materially and adversely affected.
- The dual class structure of our common stock as contained in our charter documents has the effect of concentrating voting control with a limited number of stockholders that held our stock prior to our initial public offering, including our founders and our executive officers, employees and directors and their affiliates, and limiting other stockholders' ability to influence corporate matters.
- Our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock has rights, preferences and privileges that are not held by, and are preferential to the rights of, our Class A Common stockholders, which could adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Business and Our Industry

We have incurred significant losses and negative cash flows in the past and anticipate continuing to incur losses for at least the foreseeable future, and we may therefore not be able to achieve or sustain profitability in the future.

We have incurred substantial net losses since our inception. Over the past few years, we have spent considerable amounts of time and money to develop new business communications solutions and enhanced versions of our existing business communications solutions to position us for future growth. Additionally, we have incurred substantial losses and expended significant resources upfront to market, promote and sell our solutions and expect to continue to do so in the future. We also expect to continue to invest for future growth, including for advertising, customer acquisition, technology infrastructure, storage capacity, services development and international expansion. In addition, as a public company, we incur significant accounting, legal, and other expenses.

We expect to continue to incur losses for at least the foreseeable future and will have to generate and sustain increased revenues to achieve future profitability. Achieving profitability will require us to increase revenues, manage our cost structure, and avoid significant liabilities. Revenue growth may slow, revenues may decline, or we may incur significant losses in the future for a number of possible reasons, including general macroeconomic conditions, increasing competition (including competitive pricing pressures), a decrease in the growth of the markets in which we compete, in particular the SaaS market, or if we fail for any reason to continue to capitalize on growth opportunities. Additionally, we may encounter unforeseen operating expenses, difficulties, complications, delays, service delivery, and quality problems and other unknown factors that may result in losses in future periods. If these losses exceed our expectations or our revenue growth expectations are not met in future periods, our financial performance will be harmed and our stock price could be volatile or decline.

Our quarterly and annual results of operations have fluctuated in the past and may continue to do so in the future. As a result, we may fail to meet or to exceed the expectations of research analysts or investors, which could cause our stock price to fluctuate.

Our quarterly and annual results of operations have varied historically from period to period, and we expect that they will continue to fluctuate due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control, including:

- our ability to retain existing customers, resellers, partners, and carriers, and expand our existing customers' user base, and attract new customers;
- our ability to introduce new solutions;
- the actions of our competitors, including pricing changes or the introduction of new solutions;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth;
- our ability to successfully penetrate the market for larger businesses;
- the mix of annual and multi-year subscriptions at any given time;
- the timing, cost, and effectiveness of our advertising and marketing efforts;
- the timing, operating cost, and capital expenditures related to the operation, maintenance and expansion of our business;
- our ability to successfully and timely execute on, integrate, and realize the benefits of any acquisition, investment, strategic partnership, or other strategic transaction or partnership we may make or undertake;
- service outages or actual or perceived information security breaches or incidents and any related impact on our reputation;
- our ability to accurately forecast revenues and appropriately plan our expenses;
- our ability to realize our deferred tax assets;
- costs associated with defending and resolving intellectual property infringement and other claims;
- changes in tax laws, regulations, or accounting rules;
- the timing and cost of developing or acquiring technologies, services or businesses, and our ability to successfully manage any such acquisitions;
- the impact of foreign currencies on our business as we continue to expand our business internationally; and

- the impact of worldwide economic, political, industry, and market conditions, including the continued effects of the global outbreak of COVID-19.

The extent to which the global COVID-19 pandemic continues to impact our results will depend on future developments, which are uncertain and cannot be fully predicted, including the duration of the pandemic, travel restrictions and social distancing in the U.S. and other countries, business closures or business disruptions, the effectiveness of actions taken by governments and private businesses to attempt to contain and treat the disease, the availability and widespread acceptance of effective vaccines and the speed at which they are administered to the public, and the severity of breakthrough cases and COVID-19 variants. Any prolonged shutdown of a significant portion of global economic activity or downturn in the global economy, along with any adverse effects on industries in which our customers operate, could materially and adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Any one of the factors above, or the cumulative effect of some or all of the factors referred to above, may result in significant fluctuations in our quarterly and annual results of operations. This variability and unpredictability could result in our failure to meet our publicly announced guidance or the expectations of securities analysts or investors for any period, which could cause our stock price to decline. In addition, a significant percentage of our operating expenses is fixed in nature and is based on forecasted revenues trends. Accordingly, in the event of revenue shortfalls, we may not be able to mitigate the negative impact on net income (loss) and margins in the short term. If we fail to meet or exceed the expectations of research analysts or investors, the market price of our shares could fall substantially, and we could face costly lawsuits, including securities class-action suits.

We rely on third parties, including third parties outside the U.S., for some of our software development, quality assurance, operations, and customer support.

We currently depend on various third parties for some of our software development efforts, quality assurance, operations, and customer support services. Specifically, we outsource some of our software development and design, quality assurance, and operations activities to third-party contractors that have employees and consultants located in St. Petersburg, Russia, Odessa, Ukraine, and Manila, the Philippines. In addition, we outsource a portion of our customer support, inside sales and network operation control functions to third-party contractors located in Manila, the Philippines. Our dependence on third-party contractors creates a number of risks, in particular, the risk that we may not maintain service quality, control, or effective management with respect to these business operations. These third parties have been and will continue to be adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic as a result of widespread illness and disruptions or restrictions on employees' ability to work, which may continue to affect their ability to perform satisfactorily or at all.

In addition, the current invasion of Ukraine by Russia has escalated tensions among the U.S., the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, and Russia. The U.S., other North Atlantic Treaty Organization member states, as well as non-member states, have announced new sanctions against Russia and certain Russian banks, enterprises and individuals. These and any future additional sanctions and any resulting conflict between Russia, the U.S. and other countries could have an adverse impact on our operations in Ukraine and Russia, create global security concerns, increase the risk of cyber-attacks and have a lasting impact on regional and global economies. Furthermore, such invasion, ongoing military conflict, resulting sanctions and related counter-measures by NATO states, the U.S. and other countries may disrupt, or in the future could disrupt, our third-party software development, quality assurance and service monitoring operations in Ukraine and Russia. We do not store any customer data in Russia or Ukraine and currently are not dependent on our operations in these locations to continue to provide our services. However, if our third-party developers are forced to evacuate or emigrate, it may increase our costs, disrupt or delay current or future planned development activities in Ukraine and Russia, impact our ability to respond quickly to cyber-attacks, or force us to shift development efforts to resources in other geographies that may not possess the same level of cost efficiencies. Our third-party contractors are currently exploring relocating personnel to other countries to minimize long-term risks. In light of these events, we have developed and are continuing to refine a business continuity plan designed to mitigate the impact of this conflict on our business, but it is unclear if it will successfully mitigate all disruptions, which could have an adverse impact on our operations and financial performance.

We also rely on purchased or leased hardware and software licensed from third parties in order to offer our subscriptions, and in some cases, we integrate third-party licensed software components into our platform. Any errors or defects in third-party hardware or software could result in errors or a failure of our subscriptions which could harm our business.

We anticipate that we will continue to depend on our third-party relationships in order to grow our business for the foreseeable future. If we are unsuccessful in maintaining existing and, if needed, establishing new relationships with third parties, our ability to efficiently operate existing services or develop new services and provide adequate customer support could be impaired, and, as a result, our competitive position or our results of operations could suffer.

The global COVID-19 pandemic could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The COVID-19 pandemic has continued to spread across the globe and impact worldwide economic activity and financial markets. In light of the uncertain and rapidly evolving situation relating to the spread of COVID-19, we have taken precautionary measures intended to minimize the risk of the virus to our employees, our customers, and the communities in which we operate, which could negatively impact our business. We have until recently required most of our employees around the globe to work remotely, and although our offices in the United States are currently open, we do not require our employees to come into the office. We have also suspended all non-essential travel worldwide for our employees. While we have a distributed workforce and our employees are accustomed to working remotely and working with other remote employees, our workforce is not fully remote. Our employees travel frequently to establish and maintain relationships with one another, our customers and prospective customers, resellers and other channel partners, and investors. Although we continue to monitor the situation and may adjust our current policies as more information and public health guidance becomes available, temporarily suspending travel and restricting the ability to do business in person could negatively affect our customer success efforts, sales and marketing efforts, challenge our ability to enter into customer and other commercial contracts in a timely manner and our ability to source, assess, negotiate, and successfully implement and execute on, and realize the benefits of, acquisitions, investments, strategic partnerships and other strategic transactions, slow down our recruiting efforts, or create operational or other challenges, any of which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, if a natural disaster, power outage, connectivity issue, or other event occurred that impacted our employees' ability to work remotely, it may be difficult or, in certain cases, impossible, for us to continue our business for a substantial period of time. The increase in remote working may also result in privacy, security and fraud concerns as well as increase our exposure to potential wage and hour issues. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic has and will continue to disrupt the operations of our customers, resellers and other channel partners, strategic partners, suppliers and other third-party providers for an indefinite period of time, including as a result of travel restrictions and/or business shutdowns, all of which could continue to negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, to address customer hardships, we may work with customers to provide greater flexibility to manage challenges they are facing, but we cannot be assured that they will not reduce their number of users or terminate their subscriptions altogether. We may also incur further costs and face increased risks of non-payment by our customers by opting not to discontinue services to non-paying customers for reasons such as maintaining goodwill or if required by local regulations. More generally, although the U.S. economy has recovered since the early onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, the rapid spread of variants of the virus and the ongoing pandemic and preventative measures taken worldwide could adversely affect economies and financial markets globally in the future, which could decrease technology spending and continue to adversely affect demand for our solutions and harm our business. The full extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic may impact our financial condition or results of operations remains uncertain.

Our rapid growth and the quickly changing markets in which we operate make it difficult to evaluate our current business and future prospects, which may increase the risk of investing in our stock.

We have grown rapidly since 2009, when we introduced RingCentral MVP, our flagship product. We have encountered and expect to continue to encounter risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies in rapidly changing markets. If our assumptions regarding these uncertainties are incorrect or change in reaction to changes in our markets, or if we do not manage or address these risks successfully, our results of operations could differ materially from our expectations, and our business could suffer.

Growth may place significant demands on our management and our infrastructure.

We continue to experience substantial growth in our business. This growth has placed and may continue to place significant demands on our management, organizational structure, and our operational and financial infrastructure. As our operations grow in size, scope, and complexity, we will need to increase our sales and marketing efforts and add additional sales and marketing personnel in various regions worldwide and improve and upgrade our systems and infrastructure to attract, service, and retain an increasing number of customers. For example, we expect the volume of simultaneous calls to increase significantly as our customer base grows. Our network hardware and software may not be able to accommodate this additional simultaneous call volume. The expansion of our systems and infrastructure will require us to commit substantial financial, operational, and technical resources in advance of an increase in the volume of business, with no assurance that the volume of business will increase. Any such additional capital investments will increase our cost base.

Continued growth could also strain our ability to maintain reliable service levels for our customers, resellers, and carriers develop and improve our operational, financial and management controls, enhance our billing and reporting systems and procedures and recruit, train and retain highly skilled personnel. In addition, our existing systems, processes, and controls may not prevent or detect all errors, omissions, or fraud. We may also experience difficulties in managing improvements to our systems, processes, and controls or in connection with third-party software licensed to help us with such improvements. Any future growth, particularly as we continue to expand internationally, would add complexity to our organization and require effective communication and coordination throughout our organization. To manage any future growth effectively, we must continue to improve and expand our information technology and financial, operating, security and administrative systems and controls, and our business continuity and disaster recovery plans and processes. Additionally, our productivity and the quality of our solutions and services may be adversely affected if we do not integrate and train our new employees quickly and effectively, particularly doing so remotely during the COVID-19 pandemic. If we fail to achieve the necessary level of efficiency in our organization as we grow, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

Our future operating results will rely in part upon the successful execution of our strategic partnerships with Avaya, Atos/Unify, ALE, Mitel, Vodafone, Deutsche, Verizon and others, which may not be successful.

A strategic partnership between two independent businesses is a complex, costly, and time-consuming process that will require significant management attention and resources. Realizing the benefits of our strategic partnerships, particularly our relationships with Avaya and its subsidiaries, Atos and its subsidiaries, including Unify Software and Solutions GmbH & CO. KG (“Unify”), ALE Holding (“ALE Holding”) and its subsidiaries, including ALE International (“ALE International” and together “ALE”), Mitel, Vodafone and its subsidiaries, Deutsche, and its subsidiaries, and Verizon and its subsidiaries will depend on a variety of factors, including our ability to work with our strategic partners to develop, market and sell co-branded solutions, such as Avaya Cloud Office by RingCentral (“ACO”), Unify Office by RingCentral (“UO”), and Rainbow Office powered by RingCentral (“Rainbow Office”), and our other offerings, such as RingCentral MVP. Setting up and maintaining the operations and processes of these strategic partnerships may cause us to incur significant costs, disrupt our business and, if implemented ineffectively, would limit the expected benefits to us. In addition, the process of bringing ACO, UO, Rainbow Office and other co-branded solutions to market may take longer than anticipated or fail to materialize, which could negate or reduce our anticipated benefits and revenue opportunities. In addition, we must be successful in marketing and selling ACO to realize the benefits of our prepayment to Avaya of $345 million in our Class A Common Stock. The failure to successfully and timely implement and operate our strategic partnerships could harm our ability to realize the anticipated benefits of these partnerships and could adversely affect our results of operations.

We face intense competition in our markets and may lack sufficient financial or other resources to compete successfully.

The cloud-based business communications and collaboration solutions industry is competitive, and we expect competition to increase in the future. We face intense competition from other providers of business communications and collaboration systems and solutions.

Our competitors include traditional on-premise, hardware business communications providers such as ALE, Avaya, Cisco Systems, Inc., Mitel, NEC Corporation, Siemens Enterprise Networks, LLC, their resellers, and others, as well as companies such as Microsoft Corporation and Cisco Systems, Inc., and their resellers that license their software. In addition, certain of our carriers and strategic partners, such as AT&T, BT, TELUS, Vodafone, DT, Verizon, Avaya, Atos, ALE, and Mitel sell or are expected to sell our solutions, but they are also competitors for business communications. These companies have or may have significantly greater resources than us and currently, or may in the future, develop and/or host their own or other solutions through the cloud. Such competitors may not be successful in or cease marketing and selling our solutions to their customers and ultimately be able to transition some or all of those customers onto their competing solutions, which could materially and adversely affect our revenues and growth. We also face competition from other cloud companies and established communications providers that resell on-premise hardware, software, and hosted solutions, such as 8x8, Inc., Amazon.com, Inc., Dialpad, Inc., Fuze, Inc., StarBlue, Inc., Intermedia.net, Inc., J2 Global, Inc., LogMeIn, Inc, Microsoft Corporation, Nextiva, Inc., Twilio Inc., Vonage Holdings Corp., West Corporation, and Zoom Video Communications, Inc., which has introduced a voice solution. Established communications providers, such as AT&T, Verizon Communications Inc., Sprint Corporation and Comcast Corporation in the U.S., TELUS and others in Canada, and BT, Vodafone Group plc, and others in the U.K., that resell on-premise hardware, software, and hosted solutions, compete with us in business communications and currently, or may in the future, develop and/or host their own cloud solutions. We may also face competition from other large

Internet companies, such as Alphabet Inc. (Google Voice), Facebook, Inc., Oracle Corporation, and salesforce.com, inc., any of which might launch its own cloud-based business communications services or acquire other cloud-based business communications companies in the future. We also compete against providers of communications platform as a service solutions and messaging software platforms with APIs such as Twilio Inc., Vonage Holdings Corp., and Slack Technologies, Inc. (acquired by salesforce.com, inc.), on which customers can build diverse solutions by integrating cloud communications into business applications. We face competition with respect to this solution from contact center and customer relationship management providers such as Amazon.com, Inc., Aspect Software, Inc., Avaya, Five9, Inc., NICE InContact, Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., Serenova, LLC (acquired by Lifesize, Inc.), Talkdesk, Inc., Vonage Holdings Corp., salesforce.com, inc., and Twilio Inc. We also face competition from digital engagement vendors such as eGain Corporation, Lithium Technologies, LLC, LivePerson, Inc., SparkCentral Inc. (acquired by Hootsuite Inc.), among others named above that may offer similar features.

Many of our current and potential competitors have longer operating histories, significantly greater resources and name recognition, more diversified offerings, and larger customer bases than we have. As a result, these competitors may have greater credibility with our existing and potential customers and may be better able to withstand an extended period of downward pricing pressure. In addition, certain of our competitors have partnered with, or been acquired by, and may in the future partner with or acquire, other competitors to offer services, leveraging their collective competitive positions, which makes it more difficult to compete with them and could significantly and adversely affect our results of operations. Demand for our platform is also sensitive to price. Many factors, including our marketing, user acquisition and technology costs, and our current and future competitors' pricing and marketing strategies, can significantly affect our pricing strategies. Our competitors may be able to adopt more aggressive pricing policies and devote greater resources to the development, promotion and sale of their services than we can to ours. Some of these service providers have in the past and may choose in the future to sacrifice revenues in order to gain market share by offering their services at lower prices or for free, or offering alternative pricing models, such as "freemium" pricing, in which a basic offering is provided for free with advanced features provided for a fee, on the services they offer. Our competitors may also offer bundled service arrangements offering a more complete service offering, despite the technical merits or advantages of our subscriptions. In addition, some of the commercially available solutions in the markets in which we compete, such as video and web conferencing solutions of our competitors, including Zoom Video Communications, Inc. and Microsoft Corporation, have seen dramatically increased adoption, usage and publicity in connection with the global response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Competition could result in a decrease to our prices, slow our growth, increase our customer turnover, reduce our sales, or decrease our market share.

We rely and may in the future rely significantly on our strategic partners, resellers, and carriers to sell our subscriptions; our failure to effectively develop, manage, and maintain our indirect sales channels could materially and adversely affect our revenues.

Our future success depends on our continued ability to establish and maintain a network of channel relationships, and we expect that we will need to expand our network in order to support and expand our historical base of smaller enterprises as well as attract and support larger customers and expand into international markets. An increasing portion of our revenues are derived from our network of sales agents and resellers, which we refer to collectively as resellers, many of which sell or may in the future decide to sell their own services or services from other business communications providers. We generally do not have long-term contracts with these resellers, and the loss of or reduction in sales through these third parties could materially reduce our revenues. Our competitors may in some cases be effective in causing our current or potential resellers to favor their services or prevent or reduce sales of our subscriptions. Furthermore, while AT&T, BT, TELUS, Vodafone, DT, Verizon, Avaya, Atos (through its subsidiary Unify), ALE, and Mitel also sell our solutions, they are also competitors for business communications. These companies have significantly greater resources than us and currently, or may in the future, develop and/or host their own or other solutions through the cloud. Such competitors may cease marketing or selling our solutions to their customers and ultimately be able to transition some or all of those customers onto their competing solutions, which could materially and adversely affect our revenues and growth. In this regard, AT&T launched a competing hosted business communications solution in 2016, and new subscriptions for our solution sold by AT&T declined to an immaterial level in 2017 and into 2018. In August 2018, we entered into a revised agreement with AT&T, under which AT&T resumed reselling our solutions, and sales of our solutions by AT&T have increased as a result, but there can be no guarantee that AT&T will not cease reselling our solutions in the future. We have also entered into certain agreements for strategic partnerships with Avaya, Atos, ALE, Mitel, Vodafone, DT and Verizon to sell certain of our solutions. Avaya introduced the ACO solution at the end of the first quarter of 2020, Atos and Unify introduced the UO solution during the third quarter of 2020, and ALE introduced the Rainbow Office solution in 2021; however, there can be no guarantee that Avaya, Atos, Unify, ALE, Mitel, Vodafone, DT, Verizon and/or any of their respective channel partners will be successful in marketing or selling our solutions or that they will not cease marketing or selling our solutions in the future. If our strategic partners and carriers and/or any of their respective channel partners are not successful in marketing and selling our solutions or cease to market and sell our solutions, our revenues and growth could be significantly and adversely affected. If we fail to maintain relationships with our resellers and other channel partners, carriers and strategic partners or fail to develop new and expanded relationships in existing or new markets, or if our networks of indirect channel relationships are not successful in their sales efforts, sales of our subscriptions may decrease and our operating results would suffer. Further, the ability of our resellers, carriers and strategic partners to market and sell our solutions could be adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, we may not be successful in managing, training, and providing appropriate incentives to our existing resellers and other channel partners, carriers and strategic partners, and they may not be able to commit adequate resources in order to successfully sell our solutions.

Recruiting and retaining qualified resellers and other channel partners and carriers in our network and training them in our technology and subscription offerings requires significant time and resources. To develop and expand our indirect sales channels, we must continue to scale and improve our processes and procedures to support these channels, including investment in systems and training. Many resellers and other channel partners and carriers may not be willing to invest the time and resources required to train their staff to effectively market our subscriptions.

To deliver our subscriptions, we rely on third parties for our network connectivity and for certain of the features in our subscriptions.

We currently use the infrastructure of third-party network service providers, including CenturyLink, Inc. and Bandwidth.com, Inc. in North America and several others internationally, to deliver our subscriptions over their networks. Our third-party network service providers provide access to their Internet protocol (“IP”) networks and public switched telephone networks, and provide call termination and origination services, including 911 emergency calling in the U.S. and equivalent services internationally, and local number portability for our customers. We expect that we will continue to rely heavily on third-party network service providers to provide these subscriptions for the foreseeable future.

Through our wholly-owned local exchange carrier subsidiary, RCLEC, Inc. (“RCLEC”), we also obtain certain connectivity and network services directly from incumbent local exchange carriers (“ILECS”) and from other competitive local exchange carriers (“CLECs”) in certain geographic markets at lower prices than we pay for such services through third-party network service providers. However, RCLEC also uses the infrastructure of third-party network service providers to deliver its services and the ILECs may favor themselves and their affiliates may not provide network services to us at lower prices than we could obtain through third-party CLECs, or at all. If we are unable to continue to reduce our pricing as a result of obtaining network services through our subsidiary, we may be forced to rely on other third-party network service providers and be unable to effectively lower our cost of service. Historically, our reliance on third-party networks has reduced our operating flexibility and ability to make timely service changes and control quality of service, and we expect that this will continue for the foreseeable future. If any of these network service providers stop providing us with access to their infrastructure, fail to provide these services to us on a cost-effective basis or at reasonable levels of quality and security, cease operations, or otherwise terminate these services, the delay caused by qualifying and switching to another third-party network service provider, if one is available, could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

In addition, we currently use and may in the future use third-party service providers to deliver certain features of our subscriptions. For example, although we introduced our own video and web conferencing solution in April 2020 and have migrated many of our customers to RingCentral Video, there are still several existing customers who continue to use Zoom Video Communications, Inc. for HD video and web conferencing and screen sharing features, Bandwidth.com for texting capabilities, and NICE inContact, Inc. for contact center capabilities. In the future, we may not continue to have long-term contracts with any or all of these third-party providers. Any of these service providers could elect or attempt to stop providing us with access to their services or our contracts with these third-party providers may terminate, expire, or be breached. If any of these service providers ceases to provide us with their services, fails to provide these services to us on a cost-effective basis or at reasonable levels of quality and security, ceases operations, or otherwise terminates or discontinues these services, the delay caused by qualifying and switching to another third-party service provider, if one is available, or building a proprietary replacement solution could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Furthermore, we are no longer offering or selling RingCentral Meetings to new customers and are instead offering our own RingCentral Video solution, and, in light of our recent settlement of the Zoom litigation, we believe that we will be able to migrate all or substantially all of our customers to RingCentral Video. Nevertheless, it is possible that not all existing customers will migrate to RingCentral Video. Therefore, our inability to offer and sell RingCentral Meetings, or to successfully transfer existing customers to our own solution, may cause some prospective customers not to purchase our services and/or existing customers not to renew their contracts for our services or to renew for a fewer number of seats.

Finally, if problems occur with any of these third-party network or service providers, it may cause errors or poor call quality in our subscriptions, and we could encounter difficulty identifying the source of the problem. The occurrence of errors or poor call quality in our subscriptions, whether caused by our systems or a third-party network or service provider, may result in the loss of our existing customers, delay or loss of market acceptance of our subscriptions, termination of our relationships and agreements with our resellers or carriers, or liability for failure to meet service level agreements, and may seriously harm our business and results of operations.

We rely on third-party software that may be difficult to replace or which could cause errors or failures of our subscriptions.

We rely on software licensed from certain third parties in order to offer our solutions. In some cases, we integrate third-party licensed software components into our platform. This software may not continue to be available at reasonable prices or on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. Any loss of the right to use any of this software could significantly increase our expenses and otherwise result in delays in the provisioning of our solutions until equivalent technology is either developed by us, or, if available, is identified, obtained, and integrated. Any errors or defects in third-party software could result in errors or a failure of our solutions, which could harm our business.

Interruptions or delays in service from our third-party data center hosting facilities and co-location facilities could impair the delivery of our subscriptions, require us to issue credits or pay penalties and harm our business.

We currently serve our North American customers from geographically disparate data center hosting facilities in North America, where we lease space from Equinix, Inc., and other providers, and we serve our European customers from third-party data center hosting facilities in Europe. We also use third-party co-location facilities located in various international regions to serve our customers in these regions. Certain of our solutions are hosted by third party data center facilities including Amazon Web Services, Inc. (“AWS”), NICE inContact, Inc., and Google Cloud Platform. In addition, RCLEC uses third-party co-location facilities to provide us with network services at several locations. Damage to, or failure of, these facilities, the communications network providers with whom we or they contract, or with the systems by which our communications providers allocate capacity among their customers, including us, or software errors, have in the past and could in the future result in interruptions in our services. Additionally, in connection with the addition of new data centers or expansion or consolidation of our existing data center facilities, we may move or transfer our data and our customers’ data to other data centers. Despite precautions that we take during this process, any unsuccessful data transfers may impair or cause disruptions in the delivery of our subscriptions. Interruptions in our subscriptions may reduce our revenues, may require us to issue credits or pay penalties, subject us to claims and litigation, cause customers to terminate their subscriptions and adversely affect our renewal rates and our ability to attract new customers. Our ability to attract and retain customers depends on our ability to provide customers with a highly reliable subscription and even minor interruptions in our subscriptions could harm our brand and reputation and have a material adverse effect on our business.

As part of our current disaster recovery arrangements, our North American and European infrastructure and our North American and European customers’ data is currently replicated in near real-time at data center facilities in the U.S. and Europe, respectively. We do not control the operation of these facilities or of our other data center facilities or RCLEC’s co-location facilities, and they are vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunications failures, and similar events. They may also be subject to human error or to break-ins, sabotage, acts of vandalism, and similar misconduct.

Despite precautions taken at these facilities, the occurrence of a natural disaster, public health crisis, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, human error, cybersecurity incident, including ransomware or denial-of-service attack, an act of terrorism or other unanticipated problems at these facilities could result in lengthy interruptions in our subscriptions. Even with the disaster recovery arrangements in place, our subscriptions could be interrupted.

We may also be required to transfer our servers to new data center facilities in the event that we are unable to renew our leases on acceptable terms, if at all, or the owners of the facilities decide to close their facilities, and we may incur significant costs and possible subscription interruption in connection with doing so. In addition, any financial difficulties, such as bankruptcy or foreclosure, faced by our third-party data center operators, or any of the service providers with which we or they contract may have negative effects on our business, the nature and extent of which are difficult to predict. Additionally, if our data centers are unable to keep up with our increasing needs for capacity, our ability to grow our business could be materially and adversely impacted.

Failures in Internet infrastructure or interference with broadband access could cause current or potential users to believe that our systems are unreliable, possibly leading our customers to switch to our competitors or to avoid using our subscriptions.

Unlike traditional communications services, our subscriptions depend on our customers' high-speed broadband access to the Internet. Increasing numbers of users and increasing bandwidth requirements may degrade the performance of our services and applications due to capacity constraints and other Internet infrastructure limitations. As our customer base grows and their usage of our services increases, we will be required to make additional investments in network capacity to maintain adequate data transmission speeds, the availability of which may be limited, or the cost of which may be on terms unacceptable to us. If adequate capacity is not available to us as our customers' usage increases, our network may be unable to achieve or maintain sufficiently high reliability or performance. In addition, if Internet access service providers have outages or deteriorations in their quality of service, our customers will not have access to our subscriptions or may experience a decrease in the quality of our services. Frequent or persistent interruptions could cause current or potential users to believe that our systems or services are unreliable, leading them to switch to our competitors or to avoid our subscriptions, and could permanently harm our reputation and brands.

In addition, users who access our subscriptions and applications through mobile devices, such as smartphones and tablets, must have a high-speed connection, such as Wi-Fi, 3G, 4G, 5G, or LTE, to use our services and applications. Currently, this access is provided by companies that have significant and increasing market power in the broadband and Internet access marketplace, including incumbent phone companies, cable companies, and wireless companies. Some of these providers offer solutions and subscriptions that directly compete with our own offerings, which can potentially give them a competitive advantage. Also, these providers could take measures that degrade, disrupt or increase the cost of user access to third-party services, including our subscriptions, by restricting or prohibiting the use of their infrastructure to support or facilitate third-party services or by charging increased fees to third parties or the users of third-party services, any of which would make our subscriptions less attractive to users, and reduce our revenues.

Interruptions in our services caused by undetected errors, failures, or bugs in our subscriptions could harm our reputation, result in significant costs to us, and impair our ability to sell our subscriptions.

Our subscriptions may have errors or defects that customers identify after they begin using them that could result in unanticipated interruptions of service. Internet-based services frequently contain undetected errors and bugs when first introduced or when new versions or enhancements are released. While the substantial majority of our customers are small and medium-sized businesses, the use of our subscriptions in complicated, large-scale network environments may increase our exposure to undetected errors, failures, or bugs in our subscriptions. Although we test our subscriptions to detect and correct errors and defects before their general release, we have, from time to time, experienced significant interruptions in our subscriptions as a result of such errors or defects and may experience future interruptions of service if we fail to detect and correct these errors and defects. The costs incurred in correcting such defects or errors may be substantial and could harm our results of operations. In addition, we rely on hardware purchased or leased and software licensed from third parties to offer our subscriptions.

Any defects in, or unavailability of, our or third-party software or hardware that cause interruptions of our subscriptions could, among other things:

- cause a reduction in revenues or delay in market acceptance of our subscriptions;
- require us to pay penalties or issue credits or refunds to our customers, resellers, or carriers, or expose us to claims for damages;
- cause us to lose existing customers and make it more difficult to attract new customers;
- divert our development resources or require us to make extensive changes to our software, which would increase our expenses and slow innovation;
- increase our technical support costs; and
- harm our reputation and brand.

A security incident, such as a cyber-attack, information security breach or denial of service event could delay or interrupt service to our customers, harm our reputation or business, impact our subscriptions, and subject us to significant liability.

Our operations depend on our ability to protect our production and corporate information technology services from interruption or damage from cyber-attacks, denial-of-service events, unauthorized entry, computer malware or other security incidents, including events beyond our control. We have, from time to time, been subject to communications fraud and cyber-attacks by malicious actors, and denial of service events, and we may be subject to similar attacks in the future. We cannot assure you that our backup systems, regular data backups, security controls and other procedures currently in place, or that may be in place in the future, will be adequate to prevent significant damage, system failure, service outages, data breach, data loss, unauthorized access, loss of use, interruption, or increased charges from our technology vendors.

Also, our subscriptions are web-based. The amount of data we store for our customers and users increases as our business grows. We host services, which includes hosting customer data, both in co-located data centers and in multiple public cloud services. Our solutions allow users to store files, tasks, calendar events, messages and other data indefinitely on our services or as may be directed by our customers, although we have begun instituting in our customer agreements a provision that customer content and certain other customer data will be deleted upon termination of the agreements. We also maintain sensitive data related to our technology and business, and that of our employees, strategic partners, and customers, including intellectual property, proprietary business information and personally identifiable information (also called personal data) on our own systems and in multiple vendors' cloud services. As a result of maintaining larger volumes of data and user files and/or as a result of our continued movement up market, or movement into new customer segments and acquisition of larger and more recognized customers, we may become more of a target for hackers, nation states and other malicious actors.

In addition, we use third-party vendors which, in some cases, have access to our data and our employees', partners', and customers' data. We employ layered security measures and have a means of working with third parties who report vulnerabilities to us. Despite the implementation of security measures by us or our vendors, our computing devices, infrastructure, or networks, or our vendors' computing devices, infrastructure, or networks, may be vulnerable to hackers, computer viruses, worms, ransomware, other malicious software programs, employee theft or misuse, phishing, denial-of-service attacks, or similar disruptive problems that are caused by or through a security weakness or vulnerability in our or our vendors' infrastructure, network, or business practices or our or our vendors' customers, employees, business partners, consultants, or other Internet users who attempt to invade our or our vendors' corporate and personal computers, tablets, mobile devices, software, data networks, or voice networks. If there is a security weakness or vulnerability in our, our vendors', or our customers' infrastructure, networks, or business practices that is successfully targeted, we could face increased costs, liability claims, including contractual liability claims relating to security obligations in agreements with our partners and our customers, fines, claims, investigations and other proceedings, reduced revenue, or harm to our reputation or competitive position. In addition, even if not targeted, in strengthening our security controls or in remediating security vulnerabilities, we could incur increased costs and capital expenditures.

We have implemented remote working protocols and offer work-issued devices to certain employees, but the actions of employees while working remotely may have a greater effect on the security of our infrastructure, networks, and the information, including personally identifiable information, we process, including for example by increasing the risk of compromise to systems or data arising from employees' combined personal and private use of devices, accessing our networks or information using wireless networks that we do not control, or the ability to transmit or store company-controlled information outside of our secured network. Although many of these risks are not unique to the remote working environment, they have been heightened by the dramatic increase in the numbers of our employees who have been and are continuing to work from home as a result of government requirements or guidelines and internal policies that have been put in place in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Our employees' or third parties' intentional, unintentional, or inadvertent actions may increase our vulnerability or expose us to security threats, such as ransomware, other malware and phishing attacks, and we may remain responsible for unauthorized access to, loss, alteration, destruction, acquisition, disclosure or other processing of information we or our vendors, business partners, or consultants process or otherwise maintain, even if the security measures used to protect such information comply with applicable laws, regulations and other actual or asserted obligations. Also, cyber-attacks, including on the supply chain, continue to increase in frequency and magnitude, and we cannot provide assurances that our preventative efforts will be successful.

We rely on encryption and authentication technology to ensure secure transmission of and access to confidential information, including customer credit card numbers, debit card numbers, direct debit information, customer communications, and files uploaded by our customers. Advances in computer capabilities, new discoveries in the field of cryptography, discovery of software bugs or vulnerabilities, discovery of hardware bugs or vulnerabilities, social engineering activities, or other developments may result in a compromise or breach of the technology we use to protect our data and our customer data, or of the data itself.

Additionally, third parties have attempted in the past, and may attempt in the future, to induce domestic and international employees, consultants, or customers into disclosing sensitive information, such as user names, provisioning data, customer proprietary network information ("CPNI") or other information in order to gain access to our customers' user accounts or data, or to our data. CPNI includes information such as the phone numbers called by a customer, the frequency, duration, and timing of such calls, and any services purchased by the consumer, such as call waiting, call forwarding, and caller ID, in addition to other information that may appear on a customer's bill. Third parties may also attempt to induce employees, consultants, or customers into disclosing information regarding our and our customers' intellectual property, personal data and other confidential business information. In addition, the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, to perform hacking, phishing and social engineering, or to sabotage systems change and evolve frequently and may not be recognized until launched against a target, may be new and previously unknown or little-known, or may not be detected or understood until well after such actions are conducted. We may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures, and any security breach or other incident may take longer than expected to remediate or otherwise address. Any system failure or security breach or incident that causes interruptions or data loss in our operations or in the computer systems of our customers or leads to the misappropriation of our or our customers' confidential or personal information could result in significant liability to us, loss of our intellectual property, cause our subscriptions to be perceived as not being secure, cause considerable harm to us and our reputation (including requiring notification to customers, regulators, or the media), and deter current and potential customers from using our subscriptions. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

It is critical to our business that our information and our employees', strategic partners', and customers' sensitive information remains secure and that our customers perceive that this information is secure. An information security incident could result in unauthorized access to, loss of, or unauthorized disclosure of such information. A cybersecurity breach or incident could expose us to litigation, indemnity obligations, government investigations, contractual liability, and other possible liabilities. Additionally, a cyber-attack or other information security incident, whether actual or perceived, could result in negative publicity, which could harm our reputation and reduce our customers' confidence in the effectiveness of our solutions, which could materially and adversely affect our business and operating results. A breach of our security systems could also expose us to increased costs, including remediation costs, disruption of operations, or increased cybersecurity protection costs, that may have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, a cybersecurity breach or incident of our customers' systems can also result in exposure of their authentication credentials, unauthorized access to their accounts, exposure of their account information and data (including CPNI), and fraudulent calls on their accounts, which can subsequently have similar actual or perceived impacts to us as described above. A cybersecurity breach or incident of our partners' or vendors' systems can result in similar actual or perceived impacts.

While we maintain cybersecurity insurance, our insurance may be insufficient to cover all liabilities incurred by privacy or security incidents. We also cannot be certain that our insurance coverage will be adequate for data handling or data security liabilities actually incurred, that insurance will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that an insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could have a material adverse effect on our business, including our financial condition, operating results, and reputation.

Laws, regulations, and enforcement actions relating to security and privacy of information continue to evolve. We have incurred and expect to continue to incur significant expenses to prevent security incidents. It is possible that, in order to support changes to applicable laws and to support our expansion of sales into new geographic areas or into new industry segments, we will need to increase or change our cybersecurity systems and expenditures. Further, it is possible that changes to laws and regulations relating to security and privacy may make it more expensive to operate in certain jurisdictions and may increase the risk of our non-compliance with such changing laws and regulations.

Potential problems with our information systems could interfere with our business and operations.

We rely on our information systems and those of third parties for processing customer orders, distribution of our subscriptions, billing our customers, processing credit card transactions, customer relationship management, supporting financial planning and analysis, accounting functions and financial statement preparation, and otherwise running our business. Information systems may experience interruptions, including interruptions of related services from third-party providers, which may be beyond our control. Such business interruptions could cause us to fail to meet customer requirements. All information systems, both internal and external, are potentially vulnerable to damage or interruption from a variety of sources, including without limitation, computer viruses, security breaches and incidents, energy blackouts, natural disasters, terrorism, war, telecommunication failures, employee or other theft, and third-party provider failures. In addition, since telecommunications billing is inherently complex and requires highly sophisticated information systems to administer, our internally developed billing system, which is currently being implemented, may experience errors or we may improperly operate the system, which could result in the system incorrectly calculating the fees owed by our customers for our subscriptions or related taxes and administrative fees. Any such errors in our customer billing could harm our reputation and cause us to violate truth in billing laws and regulations. Our current internally developed billing system requires us to process an increasing number of invoices manually, which could result in billing errors. Any errors or disruption in our information systems and those of the third parties upon which we rely could have a significant impact on our business. In addition, we may implement further and enhanced information systems in the future to meet the demands resulting from our growth and to provide additional capabilities and functionality. The implementation of new systems and enhancements is frequently disruptive to the underlying business of an enterprise, and can be time-consuming and expensive, increase management responsibilities, and divert management attention.

We depend largely on the continued services of our senior management and other highly-skilled employees, and if we are unable to hire, retain, manage and motivate our employees, we may not be able to grow effectively and our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Our future performance depends on the continued services and contributions of our senior management and other key employees to execute on our business plan, and to identify and pursue opportunities and services innovations. The loss of services of senior management or other key employees, whether in the past or in the future, could significantly delay or prevent the achievement of our business, financial condition, development and strategic objectives. In particular, we depend to a considerable degree on the vision, skills, experience, and effort of our co-founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Vladimir Shmunis. None of our executive officers or other senior management personnel is bound by a written employment agreement and any of them may therefore terminate employment with us at any time with no advance notice. The replacement of any of these senior management personnel, whether past or future, could involve significant time and costs, and such loss could significantly delay or prevent the achievement of our business objectives.

Our future success also depends on our ability to continue to attract and retain highly skilled personnel. We believe that there is, and will continue to be, intense competition for highly skilled technical and other personnel with experience in our industry in the San Francisco Bay Area, where our headquarters is located, in Denver, Colorado, where our U.S. sales and customer support office and our network operations center is located, and in other locations where we maintain offices. In addition, changes to U.S. immigration policies, particularly to H-1B and other visa programs, and restrictions on travel (including but not limited to travel restrictions due to the COVID-19 pandemic) could restrain the flow of technical and professional talent into the U.S. and may inhibit our ability to hire qualified personnel. We must provide competitive compensation packages and a high-quality work environment to hire, retain, and motivate employees. If we are unable to retain and motivate our existing employees and attract qualified personnel to fill key positions, we may be unable to manage our business effectively, including the development, marketing, and sale of existing and new subscriptions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. To the extent we hire personnel from competitors, we may be subject to allegations that they have been improperly solicited or divulged proprietary or other confidential information. Volatility in, or lack of performance of, our stock price may also affect our ability to attract and retain key personnel.

Increased customer turnover, or costs we incur to retain and upsell our customers, could materially and adversely affect our financial performance.

Although we have entered into long-term contracts with larger customers, those customers who do not have long-term contracts with us may terminate their subscriptions at any time without penalty or early termination charges. We cannot accurately predict the rate of customer terminations or average monthly subscription cancellations or failures to renew, which we refer to as turnover. Our customers with subscription agreements have no obligation to renew their subscriptions for our service after the expiration of their initial subscription period, which is typically between one and three years. In the event that these customers do renew their subscriptions, they may choose to renew for fewer users, shorter contract lengths, or for a less expensive subscription plan or edition. We cannot predict the renewal rates for customers that have entered into subscription contracts with us.

Customer turnover, as well as reductions in the number of users for which a customer subscribes, each could have a significant impact on our results of operations, as does the cost we incur in our efforts to retain our customers and encourage them to upgrade their subscriptions and increase their number of users. Our turnover rate could increase in the future if customers are not satisfied with our subscriptions, the value proposition of our subscriptions or our ability to otherwise meet their needs and expectations. Turnover and reductions in the number of users for whom a customer subscribes may also increase due to factors beyond our control, including the failure or unwillingness of customers to pay their monthly subscription fees due to financial constraints and the impact of a slowing economy. In addition, any economic downturn resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic could cause financial hardship for our customers, decrease technology spending and materially and negatively impact our customers' willingness to enter into or renew subscriptions with us, or cause our customers to seek a decrease in the number of users or solutions for which they subscribe. For example, to address customer hardships, we may work with customers to provide greater flexibility to manage challenges they are facing, but we cannot be assured that they will not reduce their number of users or terminate their subscriptions altogether. Due to turnover and reductions in the number of users for whom a customer subscribes, we must acquire new customers, or acquire new users within our existing customer base, on an ongoing basis simply to maintain our existing level of customers and revenues. If a significant number of customers terminate, reduce, or fail to renew their subscriptions, we may be required to incur significantly higher marketing expenditures than we currently anticipate in order to increase the number of new customers or to upsell existing customers, and such additional marketing expenditures could harm our business and results of operations.

Our future success also depends in part on our ability to sell additional subscriptions and additional functionalities to our current customers. This may require increasingly sophisticated and more costly sales efforts and a longer sales cycle. Any increase in the costs necessary to upgrade, expand and retain existing customers could materially and adversely affect our financial performance. If our efforts to convince customers to add users and, in the future, to purchase additional functionalities are not successful, our business may suffer. In addition, such increased costs could cause us to increase our subscription rates, which could increase our turnover rate.

If we are unable to attract new customers to our subscriptions or upsell to those customers on a cost-effective basis, our business will be materially and adversely affected.

In order to grow our business, we must continue to attract new customers and expand the number of users in, and services provided to, our existing customer base on a cost-effective basis. We use and periodically adjust the mix of advertising and marketing programs to promote our subscriptions. Significant increases in the pricing of one or more of our advertising channels would increase our advertising costs or may cause us to choose less expensive and perhaps less effective channels to promote our subscriptions. As we add to or change the mix of our advertising and marketing strategies, we may need to expand into channels with significantly higher costs than our current programs, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic and global slowdown of economic activity has and will continue to disrupt our sales channels and our ability to attract new customers, which may require us to adjust our advertising and marketing programs or make further investments in these programs. We will incur advertising and marketing expenses in advance of when we anticipate recognizing any revenues generated by such expenses, and we may fail to otherwise experience an increase in revenues or brand awareness as a result of such expenditures. We have made in the past, and may make in the future, significant expenditures and investments in new advertising campaigns, and we cannot assure you that any such investments will lead to the cost-effective acquisition of additional customers. If we are unable to maintain effective advertising programs, our ability to attract new customers could be materially and adversely affected, our advertising and marketing expenses could increase substantially, and our results of operations may suffer.

Some of our potential customers learn about us through leading search engines, such as Google, Yahoo!, and Microsoft Bing. While we employ search engine optimization and search engine marketing strategies, our ability to maintain and increase the number of visitors directed to our website is not entirely within our control. If search engine companies modify their search algorithms in a manner that reduces the prominence of our listing, or if our competitors' search engine optimization efforts are more successful than ours, or if search engine companies restrict or prohibit us from using their services, fewer potential customers may click through to our website. In addition, the cost of purchased listings has increased in the past and may increase in the future. A decrease in website traffic or an increase in search costs could materially and adversely affect our customer acquisition efforts and our results of operations.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, there has been an increase in the rate of adoption of video and web conferencing solutions; however, we cannot predict whether or for how long these patterns will continue.

A significant portion of our revenues today come from small and medium-sized businesses, which may have fewer financial resources to weather an economic downturn.

A significant portion of our revenues today come from small and medium-sized businesses. These customers may be materially and adversely affected by economic downturns to a greater extent than larger, more established businesses. These businesses typically have more limited financial resources, including capital-borrowing capacity, than larger entities. The COVID-19 pandemic has had adverse effects on economies and financial markets globally, which have particularly impacted many small and medium sized businesses. Any economic downturn resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and preventative measures taken by governments and private business worldwide could decrease technology spending in ways that adversely affect demand for our offerings and harm our business and results of operations. Although the U.S. government and others throughout the world have taken steps to provide monetary and fiscal assistance to individuals and businesses affected by the pandemic, it is unclear whether government actions will successfully avert or mitigate any economic downturn. As the majority of our customers pay for our subscriptions through credit and debit cards, weakness in certain segments of the credit markets and in the U.S. and global economies has resulted in and may in the future result in increased numbers of rejected credit and debit card payments, which could materially affect our business by increasing customer cancellations and impacting our ability to engage new small and medium-sized customers. If small and medium-sized businesses experience financial hardship as a result of a weak economy, industry consolidation or for any other reason, the overall demand for our subscriptions could be materially and adversely affected.

We face significant risks in our strategy to target medium-sized and larger businesses for sales of our subscriptions and, if we do not manage these efforts effectively, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Sales to medium-sized and larger businesses continue to grow in both absolute dollars and as a percentage of our total sales. As we continue to target more of our sales efforts to medium-sized and larger businesses, we expect to incur higher costs and longer sales cycles and we may be less effective at predicting when we will complete these sales. In these market segments, the decision to purchase our subscriptions generally requires the approval of more technical personnel and management levels within a potential customer's organization, and therefore, these types of sales require us to invest more time educating these potential customers about the benefits of our subscriptions. In addition, larger customers may demand more features, integration services, and customization, and may require highly skilled sales and support personnel. Our investment in marketing our subscriptions to these potential customers may not be successful, which could significantly and adversely affect our results of operations and our overall ability to grow our customer base. Furthermore, many medium-sized and larger businesses that we target for sales may already purchase business communications solutions from our larger competitors. As a result of these factors, these sales opportunities may require us to devote greater research and development resources and sales support to individual customers, and invest in hiring and retaining highly skilled personnel, resulting in increased costs and could likely lengthen our typical sales cycle, which could strain our sales and support resources. Moreover, these larger transactions may require us to delay recognizing the associated revenues we derive from these customers until any technical or implementation requirements have been met.

Support for smartphones and tablets are an integral part of our solutions. If we are unable to develop robust mobile applications that operate on mobile platforms that our customers use, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our solutions allow our customers to use and manage our cloud-based business communications solution on smart devices. As new smart devices and operating systems are released, we may encounter difficulties supporting these devices and services, and we may need to devote significant resources to the creation, support, and maintenance of our mobile applications. In addition, if we experience difficulties in the future integrating our mobile applications into smart devices or if problems arise with our relationships with providers of mobile operating systems, such as those of Apple Inc. or Alphabet Inc., our future growth and our results of operations could suffer.

If we are unable to develop, license, or acquire new services or applications on a timely and cost-effective basis, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

The cloud-based business communications industry is an emerging market that is characterized by rapid development of and changes in customer requirements, frequent introductions of new and enhanced services, and continuing and rapid technological advancement. We cannot predict the effect of technological changes or the introduction of new, disruptive technologies on our business, and the market for cloud-based business communications may develop more slowly than we anticipate, or develop in a manner different than we expect, and our solutions could fail to achieve market acceptance. Our continued growth depends on continued use of voice and video communications by businesses, as compared to email and other data-based methods, and future demand for and adoption of Internet voice and video communications systems and services. In addition, to compete successfully in this emerging market, we must anticipate and adapt to technological changes and evolving industry standards, and continue to design, develop, manufacture, and sell new and enhanced services that provide increasingly higher levels of performance and reliability at lower cost. Currently, we derive a majority of our revenues from subscriptions to RingCentral MVP, and we expect this will continue for the foreseeable future. However, our future success will also depend on our ability to introduce and sell new services, features, and functionality that enhance or are beyond the subscriptions we currently offer, as well as to improve usability and support and increase customer satisfaction. Our failure to develop solutions that satisfy customer preferences in a timely and cost-effective manner may harm our ability to renew our subscriptions with existing customers and create or increase demand for our subscriptions and may materially and adversely impact our results of operations.

The introduction of new services by competitors or the development of entirely new technologies to replace existing offerings could make our solutions obsolete or adversely affect our business and results of operations. Announcements of future releases and new services and technologies by our competitors or us could cause customers to defer purchases of our existing subscriptions, which also could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. We may experience difficulties with software development, operations, design, or marketing that could delay or prevent our development, introduction, or implementation of new or enhanced services and applications. We have in the past experienced delays in the planned release dates of new features and upgrades and have discovered defects in new services and applications after their introduction. We cannot assure you that new features or upgrades will be released according to schedule, or that, when released, they will not contain defects. Either of these situations could result in adverse publicity, loss of revenues, delay in market acceptance, or claims by customers brought against us, all of which could harm our reputation, business, results of operations, and financial condition. Moreover, the development of new or enhanced services or applications may require substantial investment, and we must continue to invest a significant amount of resources in our research and development efforts to develop these services and applications to remain competitive. We do not know whether these investments will be successful. If customers do not widely adopt any new or enhanced services and applications, we may not be able to realize a return on our investment. If we are unable to develop, license, or acquire new or enhanced services and applications on a timely and cost-effective basis, or if such new or enhanced services and applications do not achieve market acceptance, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

If we fail to continue to develop our brand or our reputation is harmed, our business may suffer.

We believe that continuing to strengthen our current brand will be critical to achieving widespread acceptance of our subscriptions and will require continued focus on active marketing efforts. The demand for and cost of online and traditional advertising have been increasing and may continue to increase. Accordingly, we may need to increase our investment in, and devote greater resources to, advertising, marketing, and other efforts to create and maintain brand loyalty among users. Brand promotion activities may not yield increased revenues, and even if they do, any increased revenues may not offset the expenses incurred in building our brand. In addition, if we do not handle customer complaints effectively, our brand and reputation may suffer, we may lose our customers' confidence, and they may choose to terminate, reduce or not to renew their subscriptions. Many of our customers also participate in social media and online blogs about Internet-based software solutions, including our subscriptions, and our success depends in part on our ability to minimize negative and generate positive customer feedback through such online channels where existing and potential customers seek and share information. If we fail to sufficiently invest in, promote and maintain our brand, our business could be materially and adversely affected.

If we experience excessive fraudulent activity or cannot meet evolving credit card association merchant standards, we could incur substantial costs and lose the right to accept credit cards for payment, which could cause our customer base to decline significantly.

Most of our customers authorize us to bill their credit card accounts directly for service fees that we charge. If customers pay for our subscriptions with stolen credit cards, we could incur substantial third-party vendor costs for which we may not be reimbursed. Further, our customers provide us with credit card billing information online or over the phone, and we do not review the physical credit cards used in these transactions, which increases our risk of exposure to fraudulent activity. We also incur charges, which are referred to in the industry as chargebacks, from the credit card companies from claims that a customer did not authorize the specific credit card transaction to purchase our subscription. If the number of chargebacks becomes excessive, we could be assessed substantial fines or be charged higher transaction fees, and we could lose the right to accept credit cards for payment. In addition, credit card issuers may change merchant and/or service provider standards, including data protection standards, required to utilize their services from time to time. We have established and implemented measures intended to comply with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard ("PCI DSS") in the U.S., Canada, and the U.K. If we fail to maintain compliance with such standards or fail to meet new standards, the credit card associations could fine us or terminate their agreements with us, and we would be unable to accept credit cards as payment for our subscriptions. If we fail to maintain compliance with current service provider standards, such as PCI DSS, or fail to meet new standards, customers may choose not to use our services for certain types of communication they have with their customers. If such a failure to comply with relevant standards occurs, we may also face legal liability if we are found to not comply with applicable laws that incorporate, by reference or by adoption of substantially similar provisions, merchant or service provider standards, including PCI DSS. Our subscriptions may also be subject to fraudulent usage, including but not limited to revenue share fraud, domestic traffic pumping, subscription fraud, premium text message scams, and other fraudulent schemes. This usage can result in, among other things, substantial bills from our vendors, for which we would be responsible, for terminating fraudulent call traffic. In addition, third parties may have attempted in the past, and may attempt in the future, to induce employees, sub-contractors, or consultants into disclosing customer credentials and other account information, which can result in unauthorized access to customer accounts and customer data, unauthorized use of customers' services, charges to customers for fraudulent usage and costs that we must pay to carriers. Although we implement multiple fraud prevention and detection controls, we cannot assure you that these controls will be adequate to protect against fraud. Substantial losses due to fraud or our inability to accept credit card payments could cause our paid customer base to significantly decrease, which would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, and ability to grow our business.

We are in the process of expanding our international operations, which exposes us to significant risks.

We have significant operations in the U.S., Canada, the U.K., Russia, China, Ukraine, the Philippines and France. We also sell our solutions to customers in other countries in the EU, Australia and in Singapore, and we expect to grow our international presence in the future. The future success of our business will depend, in part, on our ability to expand our operations and customer base worldwide. Operating in international markets requires significant resources and management attention and will subject us to regulatory, economic, and political risks that are different from those in the U.S. Due to our limited experience with international operations and developing and managing sales and distribution channels in international markets, our international expansion efforts may not be successful. In addition, we will face risks in doing business internationally that could materially and adversely affect our business, including:

- our ability to comply with differing and evolving technical and environmental standards, telecommunications regulations, and certification requirements outside the U.S.;
- difficulties and costs associated with staffing and managing foreign operations;
- our ability to effectively price our subscriptions in competitive international markets;
- potentially greater difficulty collecting accounts receivable and longer payment cycles;
- the need to adapt and localize our subscriptions for specific countries;
- the need to offer customer care in various native languages;
- reliance on third parties over which we have limited control, including those that market and resell our subscriptions;
- availability of reliable broadband connectivity and wide area networks in targeted areas for expansion;
- lower levels of adoption of credit or debit card usage for Internet related purchases by foreign customers and compliance with various foreign regulations related to credit or debit card processing and data protection requirements;
- difficulties in understanding and complying with local laws, regulations, and customs in foreign jurisdictions;
- restrictions on travel to or from countries in which we operate or inability to access certain areas;
- export controls and economic sanctions;
- changes in diplomatic and trade relationships, including tariffs and other non-tariff barriers, such as quotas and local content rules;
- U.S. government trade restrictions, including those which may impose restrictions, including prohibitions, on the exportation, re-exportation, sale, shipment or other transfer of programming, technology, components, and/or services to foreign persons;
- our ability to comply with different and evolving laws, rules, and regulations, including the European General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR") and other data privacy and data protection laws, rules and regulations;
- compliance with various anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and U.K. Bribery Act of 2010;
- more limited protection for intellectual property rights in some countries;
- adverse tax consequences;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates;
- exchange control regulations, which might restrict or prohibit our conversion of other currencies into U.S. dollars;
- restrictions on the transfer of funds;
- new and different sources of competition;
- natural disasters or global health crises, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic;
- political and economic instability created by the U.K.'s departure from the EU ("Brexit");
- deterioration of political relations between the U.S. and other countries in which we operate, particularly Russia, Ukraine, China, and the Philippines; and

- political or social unrest, economic instability, conflict or war in such countries, or sanctions implemented by the U.S. against these countries, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our operations.

Our failure to manage any of these risks successfully could harm our future international operations and our overall business.

We may expand through acquisitions of, investments in, or strategic partnerships or other strategic transactions with other companies, each of which may divert our management's attention, result in additional dilution to our stockholders, increase expenses, disrupt our operations, and harm our results of operations.

Our business strategy may, from time to time, include acquiring or investing in complementary services, technologies or businesses, strategic investments and partnerships, or other strategic transactions, such as our investment in and strategic partnerships with Avaya, Atos, ALE, Mitel, Vodafone, DT, and Verizon. We cannot assure you that we will successfully identify suitable acquisition candidates or transaction counterparties, securely or effectively integrate or manage disparate technologies, lines of business, personnel and corporate cultures, realize our business strategy or the expected return on our investment, or manage a geographically dispersed company. Any such acquisition, investment, strategic partnership, or other strategic transaction could materially and adversely affect our results of operations. The process of negotiating, effecting, and realizing the benefits from acquisitions, investments, strategic partnerships, and strategic transactions is complex, expensive and time-consuming, and may cause an interruption of, or loss of momentum in, development and sales activities and operations of both companies, and we may incur substantial cost and expense, as well as divert the attention of management. We may issue equity securities which could dilute current stockholders' ownership, incur debt, assume contingent or other liabilities and expend cash in acquisitions, investments, strategic partnerships, and other strategic transactions which could negatively impact our financial position, stockholder equity, and stock price.

Acquisitions, investments, strategic partnerships, and other strategic transactions involve significant risks and uncertainties, including:

- the potential failure to achieve the expected benefits of the acquisition, investment, strategic partnership, or other strategic transaction;
- unanticipated costs and liabilities;
- difficulties in integrating new solutions and subscriptions, software, businesses, operations, and technology infrastructure in an efficient and effective manner;
- difficulties in maintaining customer relations;
- the potential loss of key employees of any acquired businesses;
- the diversion of the attention of our senior management from the operation of our daily business;
- the potential adverse effect on our cash position to the extent that we use cash for the transaction consideration;
- the potential significant increase of our interest expense, leverage, and debt service requirements if we incur additional debt to pay for an acquisition, investment, strategic partnership, or other strategic transaction;
- the potential issuance of securities that would dilute our stockholders' percentage ownership;
- the potential to incur large and immediate write-offs and restructuring and other related expenses;
- the potential liability or expenses associated with new types of data stored, existing security obligations or liabilities, unknown weaknesses in our solutions, insufficient security measures in place, and compromise of our networks via access to our systems from assets not previously under our control; and
- the inability to maintain uniform standards, controls, policies, and procedures.

Any acquisition, investment, strategic partnership, or other strategic transaction could expose us to unknown liabilities. Moreover, we cannot assure you that we will realize the anticipated benefits of any acquisition, investment, strategic partnership, or other strategic transaction. In addition, our inability to successfully operate and integrate newly acquired businesses or newly formed strategic partnerships appropriately, effectively, and in a timely manner could impair our ability to take advantage of future growth opportunities and other advances in technology, as well as on our revenues, gross margins, and expenses.

For example, in connection with our strategic partnership with Avaya, we purchased $125.0 million of Avaya Series A Preferred Stock and made an advance of $375.0 million, predominantly for future fees, as well as for certain licensing rights (paid primarily in our Class A Common Stock). These are significant investments on which we may not realize the anticipated benefits for various reasons, including a lack of success in the marketing and sale of ACO, potential or actual financial distress, insolvency, or bankruptcy of Avaya or any of its subsidiaries, or other facts or circumstances that may limit our ability to recover, or realize benefits from, these investments.

In addition, our ability to offer, sell or transfer certain investments may be limited by applicable securities laws and regulations, and our ability to liquidate and realize value from such investments may be negatively and materially impacted by any delays or limitations on our ability to offer, sell, or transfer certain investments. In addition, certain investments are speculative in nature and may be volatile or decline in value or be entirely lost, which could have a negative impact on our future financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

We may be subject to liabilities on past sales for taxes, surcharges, and fees and our operating results may be harmed if we are required to collect such amounts in jurisdictions where we have not historically done so.

We believe we collect state and local sales tax and use, excise, utility user, and ad valorem taxes, fees, or surcharges in all relevant jurisdictions in which we generate sales, based on our understanding of the applicable laws in those jurisdictions. Such tax, fees and surcharge laws and rates vary greatly by jurisdiction, and the application of such taxes to e-commerce businesses, such as ours, is a complex and evolving area. There is uncertainty as to what constitutes sufficient “in state presence” for a state to levy taxes, fees, and surcharges for sales made over the Internet, and after the U.S. Supreme Court’s ruling in *South Dakota v. Wayfair*, U.S. states may require an online retailer with no in-state property or personnel to collect and remit sales tax on sales to the state’s residents, which may permit wider enforcement of sales tax collection requirements. Therefore, the application of existing or future laws relating to indirect taxes to our business, or the audit of our business and operations with respect to such taxes or challenges of our positions by taxing authorities, all could result in increased tax liabilities for us or our customers that could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and our relationships with our customers.

We may be unable to use some or all of our net operating loss carryforwards, which could materially and adversely affect our reported financial condition and results of operations.

As of December 31, 2021, we have federal net operating loss carryforwards (“NOLs”) of $2.0 billion, of which $272.9 million expire between 2023 and 2037 and the remainder do not expire. Additionally, we have state net operating loss carryforwards of $1.4 billion which will begin to expire in 2022. We also have federal research tax credit carryforwards that will begin to expire in 2028. Realization of these net operating loss and research tax credit carryforwards depends on future income, and there is a risk that our existing carryforwards could expire unused and be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

In addition, under Sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, our ability to utilize NOLs or other tax attributes, such as research tax credits, in any taxable year may be limited if we experience an “ownership change.” An “ownership change” generally occurs if one or more stockholders or groups of stockholders, who each own at least 5% of our stock, increase their collective ownership by more than 50 percentage points over their lowest ownership percentage within a rolling three-year period. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws.

No material deferred tax assets have been recognized on our Consolidated Balance Sheets related to these NOLs, as they are fully offset by a valuation allowance. If we have previously had, or have in the future, one or more Section 382 “ownership changes,” including in connection with our initial public offering or another offering, or if we do not generate sufficient taxable income, we may not be able to utilize a material portion of our NOLs, even if we achieve profitability. If we are limited in our ability to use our NOLs in future years in which we have taxable income, we will pay more taxes than if we were able to fully utilize our NOLs. This could materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

If we are unable to effectively process local number and toll-free number portability provisioning in a timely manner, our growth may be negatively affected.

We support local number and toll-free number portability, which allows our customers to transfer to us and thereby retain their existing phone numbers when subscribing to our services. Transferring numbers is a manual process that can take up to 15 business days or longer to complete. A new customer of our subscriptions must maintain both our subscription and the customer's existing phone service during the number transferring process. Any delay that we experience in transferring these numbers typically results from the fact that we depend on third-party carriers to transfer these numbers, a process that we do not control, and these third-party carriers may refuse or substantially delay the transfer of these numbers to us. Local number portability is considered an important feature by many potential customers, and if we fail to reduce any related delays, we may experience increased difficulty in acquiring new customers. Moreover, the FCC requires Internet voice communications providers to comply with specified number porting timeframes when customers leave our subscription for the services of another provider. Several international jurisdictions have imposed similar number portability requirements on subscription providers like us. If we or our third-party carriers are unable to process number portability requests within the requisite timeframes, we could be subject to fines and penalties. Additionally, in the U.S., both customers and carriers may seek relief from the relevant state public utility commission, the FCC, or in state or federal court for violation of local number portability requirements.

Our business could suffer if we cannot obtain or retain direct inward dialing numbers or are prohibited from obtaining local or toll-free numbers or if we are limited to distributing local or toll-free numbers to only certain customers.

Our future success depends on our ability to procure large quantities of local and toll-free direct inward dialing numbers ("DIDs") in the U.S. and foreign countries in desirable locations at a reasonable cost and without restrictions. Our ability to procure and distribute DIDs depends on factors outside of our control, such as applicable regulations, the practices of the communications carriers that provide DIDs, the cost of these DIDs, and the level of demand for new DIDs. Due to their limited availability, there are certain popular area code prefixes that we generally cannot obtain. Our inability to acquire DIDs for our operations would make our subscriptions less attractive to potential customers in the affected local geographic areas. In addition, future growth in our customer base, together with growth in the customer bases of other providers of cloud-based business communications, has increased, which increases our dependence on needing sufficiently large quantities of DIDs.

We may not be able to manage our inventory levels effectively, which may lead to inventory obsolescence that would force us to incur inventory write-downs.

Our vendor-supplied phones have lead times of up to several months for delivery to our fulfillment agents and are built to forecasts that are necessarily imprecise. It is likely that, from time to time, we will have either excess or insufficient product inventory. In addition, because we rely on third-party vendors for the supply of our vendor-supplied phones, our inventory levels are subject to the conditions regarding the timing of purchase orders and delivery dates that are not within our control. Excess inventory levels would subject us to the risk of inventory obsolescence, while insufficient levels of inventory may negatively affect relations with customers. For instance, our customers rely upon our ability to meet committed delivery dates, and any disruption in the supply of our subscriptions could result in loss of customers or harm to our ability to attract new customers. Any reduction or interruption in the ability of our vendors to supply our customers with vendor-supplied phones, including as a result of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, could cause us to lose revenue, damage our customer relationships and harm our reputation in the marketplace. Any of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We currently depend on three phone device suppliers and two fulfillment agents to configure and deliver the phones that we sell and any delay or interruption in manufacturing, configuring and delivering by these third parties would result in delayed or reduced shipments to our customers and may harm our business.

We rely on three suppliers to provide phones that we offer for sale to our customers that use our subscriptions, and we rely on two fulfillment agents to configure and deliver the phones that we sell to our customers. Accordingly, we could be adversely affected if such third parties fail to maintain competitive phones or configuration services or fail to continue to make them available on attractive terms, or at all. These suppliers have been and will continue to be adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, which could affect their ability to perform satisfactorily or at all.

If our fulfillment agents are unable to deliver phones of acceptable quality, or if there is a reduction or interruption in their ability to supply the phones in a timely manner, our ability to bring services to market, the reliability of our subscriptions and our relationships with customers or our overall reputation in the marketplace could suffer, which could cause us to lose revenue. We expect that it could take several months to effectively transition to new third-party manufacturers or fulfillment agents.

If our vendor-supplied phones are not able to interoperate effectively with our own back-end servers and systems, our customers may not be able to use our subscriptions, which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Phones must interoperate with our back-end servers and systems, which contain complex specifications and utilize multiple protocol standards and software applications. Currently, the phones used by our customers are manufactured by only three third-party providers. If any of these providers changes the operation of their phones, we will be required to undertake development and testing efforts to ensure that the new phones interoperate with our system. In addition, we must be successful in integrating our solutions with strategic partners' devices in order to market and sell these solutions. These efforts may require significant capital and employee resources, and we may not accomplish these development efforts quickly or cost-effectively, if at all. If our vendor-supplied phones do not interoperate effectively with our system, our customers' ability to use our subscriptions could be delayed or orders for our subscriptions could be canceled, which would harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We may require additional capital to pursue our business objectives and to respond to business opportunities, challenges or unforeseen circumstances. If capital is not available to us, our business, results of operations, and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We intend to continue to make expenditures and investments to support the growth of our business and may require additional capital to pursue our business objectives and respond to business opportunities, challenges, or unforeseen circumstances, including the need to develop new solutions or enhance our existing solutions, enhance our operating infrastructure, and acquire complementary businesses and technologies. Accordingly, we may need to engage in equity or debt financings to secure additional funds. However, additional funds may not be available when we need them on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. Any debt financing that we secure in the future could involve restrictive covenants, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities. In addition, the restrictive covenants in credit facilities we may secure in the future may restrict us from being able to conduct our operations in a manner required for our business and may restrict our growth, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

We cannot assure you that we will be able to comply with any such restrictive covenants. In the event that we are unable to comply with these covenants in the future, we would seek an amendment or waiver of the covenants. We cannot assure you that any such waiver or amendment would be granted. In such event, we may be required to repay any or all of our existing borrowings, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to borrow under our existing credit agreements, or obtain alternative funding arrangements on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.

In addition, volatility in the credit markets, including any due to the COVID-19 pandemic, may have an adverse effect on our ability to obtain debt financing. The conversion of our 0% convertible senior notes due 2025 (the "2025 Notes") and our 0% convertible senior notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes" and, together with the 2025 Notes, the "Notes") and any future issuances of other equity or any future issuances of equity or convertible debt securities could result in significant dilution to our existing stockholders, and any new equity or convertible debt securities we issue could have rights, preferences, and privileges superior to those of holders of our Class A Common Stock. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, our ability to continue to pursue our business objectives and to respond to business opportunities, challenges, or unforeseen circumstances could be significantly limited, and our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

Risks Related to Regulatory Matters

Our subscriptions are subject to regulation, and future legislative or regulatory actions could adversely affect our business and expose us to liability in the U.S. and internationally.

Federal Regulation

Our business is regulated by the FCC. As a communications services provider, we are subject to existing or potential FCC regulations relating to privacy, disability access, porting of numbers, maintaining records for disconnected numbers, cooperation with law enforcement, Federal Universal Service Fund ("USF") contributions, Enhanced 911 ("E-911"), outage reporting, call authentication, call spoofing, call blocking and other requirements and regulations. FCC classification of our Internet voice communications services as telecommunications services could result in additional federal and state regulatory obligations. If we do not comply with FCC rules and regulations, we could be subject to FCC enforcement actions, fines, loss of licenses, and possibly restrictions on our ability to operate or offer certain of our subscriptions. Any enforcement action by the FCC, which may be a public process, would hurt our reputation in the industry, possibly impair our ability to sell our subscriptions to customers and could have a materially adverse impact on our revenues.

Through RCLEC, we also provide competitive local exchange carrier ("CLEC") services which are regulated by the FCC as traditional telecommunications services. Our CLEC services depend on certain provisions of the Telecommunications Act of 1996 that require incumbent local exchange carriers ("ILECs") to provide us facilities and services that are necessary to provide our services. Over the past several years, the FCC has reduced or eliminated a number of regulations governing ILECs' wholesale offerings. If ILECs were no longer required by law to provide such services to us, or ceased to provide these services at reasonable rates, terms and conditions, our business could be adversely affected and our cost of providing CLEC services could increase. This could have a materially adverse impact on our results of operations and cash flows.

In addition, the federal Telephone Consumer Protection Act ("TCPA") and FCC rules implementing the TCPA, prohibit sending unsolicited facsimile advertisements or making illegal robocalls, subject to certain exceptions. The FCC may take enforcement action against persons or entities that send "junk faxes," or make illegal robocalls and individuals also may have a private cause of action. Although the FCC's rules prohibiting unsolicited fax advertisements or making illegal robocalls apply to those who "send" the advertisements or make the calls, fax transmitters or other service providers that have a high degree of involvement in, or actual notice of, unlawful sending of junk faxes or making of illegal robocalls and have failed to take steps to prevent such transmissions may also face liability under the FCC's rules, or in the case of illegal robocalls, Federal Trade Commission rules. We take significant steps designed to prevent our systems from being used to make illegal robocalls or send unsolicited faxes on a large scale, and we do not believe that we have a high degree of involvement in, or notice of, the use of our systems to broadcast junk faxes or make illegal robocalls. However, because fax transmitters and related service providers do not enjoy an absolute exemption from liability under the TCPA and related FCC rules, we could face FCC or FTC inquiry and enforcement or civil litigation, or private causes of action, if someone uses our system for such purposes. If any of these were to occur, we could be required to incur significant costs and management's attention could be diverted. Further, if we were to be held liable for the use of our service to send unsolicited faxes or make illegal robocalls or to settle any action or proceeding, any judgment, settlement, or penalties could cause a material adverse effect on our operations.

State Regulation

States currently do not regulate our Internet voice communications subscriptions, which are considered to be nomadic because they can be used from any broadband connection. However, a number of states require us to register as a Voice over Internet Protocol ("VoIP") provider, contribute to state USF, contribute to E-911, and pay other surcharges and annual fees that fund various utility commission programs, while others are actively considering extending their public policy programs to include the subscriptions we provide. We pass USF, E-911 fees, and other surcharges through to our customers, which may result in our subscriptions becoming more expensive or require that we absorb these costs. State public utility commissions may attempt to apply state telecommunications regulations to Internet voice communications subscriptions like ours.

RCLEC services are subject to regulation by the public utility regulatory agency in those states where we provide local telecommunications services. This regulation includes the requirement to obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity or other similar licenses prior to offering our CLEC services. We may also be required to file tariffs that describe our CLEC services and provide rates for those services. We are also required to comply with regulations that vary by state concerning service quality, disconnection and billing requirements. State commissions also have authority to review and approve interconnection agreements between incumbent phone carriers and CLECs such as our subsidiary.

Both we and RCLEC are also subject to state consumer protection laws, as well as U.S. state or municipal sales, use, excise, gross receipts, utility user and ad valorem taxes, fees, or surcharges.

International Regulation

As we expand internationally, we may be subject to telecommunications, consumer protection, data protection, emergency call services, and other laws, regulations, taxes, and fees in the foreign countries where we offer our subscriptions. Any foreign regulations could impose substantial compliance costs on us, restrict our ability to compete, and impact our ability to expand our service offerings in certain markets. Moreover, the regulatory environment is constantly evolving and changes to the applicable regulations could impose additional compliance costs and require modifications to our technology and operations. European Union member states are currently implementing the new European Electronic Communications Code, including major modifications to the German Telecommunications Act and French regulations. The new rules in France impose additional obligations beyond our existing business model and will require domestic infrastructure buildout in France.

Internationally, we currently sell our subscriptions in Canada, the U.K., Australia, Singapore, and several European countries. We also offer our Global MVP solution, enabling our multinational customers in locations where we sell our solutions, to establish local phone solutions in various countries internationally. We may be subject to telecommunications, consumer protection, data protection, emergency call services, call authentication, and other laws and regulations in additional countries as we continue to expand our Global MVP solution internationally.

In addition, our international operations are potentially subject to country-specific governmental regulation and related actions that may increase our costs or impact our solution and service offerings or prevent us from offering or providing our solutions and subscriptions in certain countries. Certain of our subscriptions may be used by customers located in countries where VoIP and other forms of IP communications may be illegal or require special licensing or in countries on a U.S. embargo list. Even where our solutions are reportedly illegal or become illegal or where users are located in an embargoed country, users in those countries may be able to continue to use our solutions and subscriptions in those countries notwithstanding the illegality or embargo. We may be subject to penalties or governmental action if customers continue to use our solutions and subscriptions in countries where it is illegal to do so, and any such penalties or governmental action may be costly and may harm our business and damage our brand and reputation. We may be required to incur additional expenses to meet applicable international regulatory requirements or be required to discontinue those subscriptions if required by law or if we cannot or will not meet those requirements.

The increasing growth and popularity of Internet voice communications, video conferencing and messaging heighten the risk that governments will regulate or impose new or increased fees or taxes on these services. To the extent that the use of our subscriptions continues to grow, and our user base continues to expand, regulators may be more likely to seek to regulate or impose new or additional taxes, surcharges or fees on our subscriptions.

We process, store, and use personal information and other data, which subjects us and our customers to a variety of evolving international statutes, governmental regulation, industry standards and self-regulatory schemes, contractual obligations, and other legal obligations related to privacy and data protection, which may increase our costs, decrease adoption and use of our solutions and subscriptions, and expose us to liability.

In the course of providing our services, we collect, store, and process many types of data, including personal data. Moreover, our customers can use our subscriptions to store contact and other personal or identifying information, and to process, transmit, receive, store, and retrieve a variety of communications and messages, including information about their own customers and other contacts. Customers are able, and may be authorized under certain circumstances, to use our subscriptions to transmit, receive, and/or store personal information.

There are a number of federal, state, local, and foreign laws and regulations, as well as contractual obligations and industry standards, that provide for certain obligations and restrictions with respect to data privacy and security, and the collection, storage, retention, protection, use, processing, transmission, sharing, disclosure, and protection of personal information and other customer data. With the implementation of our Global MVP solution, we are subject to additional data privacy regulations in other countries throughout the world. The scope of these obligations and restrictions is changing, subject to differing interpretations, and may be inconsistent among countries or conflict with other rules, and their status remains uncertain. Failure to comply with obligations and restrictions related to data privacy, data protection, and security in any jurisdiction in which we operate could subject us to lawsuits, fines, criminal penalties, statutory damages, consent decrees, injunctions, adverse publicity, and other losses that could harm our business.

For example, the GDPR, which came into force in May 2018, strengthened the existing data protection regulations in the EU and its provisions include increasing the maximum level of fines that EU regulators may impose for the most serious of breaches to the greater of €20 million or 4% of worldwide annual turnover. Such fines would be in addition to (i) the rights of individuals to sue for damages in respect of any data privacy breach which causes them to suffer harm and (ii) the right of individual member states to impose additional sanctions over and above the administrative fines specified in the GDPR. Other examples include, but are not limited to, Canadian anti-spam legislation and Australia's Spam Act 2003, as amended.

Until recently, we relied on the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield framework as well as the Swiss-U.S. Privacy Shield framework as our valid transfer mechanisms for data transferred from the European Economic Area (the "EEA") to the U.S. On July 16, 2020, the Court of Justice of the European Union, invalidated the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield as a valid transfer mechanism. On September 8, 2020 the Federal Data Protection and Information Commissioner of Switzerland issued an opinion concluding that the Swiss-U.S. Privacy Shield did not provide an adequate level of protection for data transfers from Switzerland to the U.S. pursuant to Swiss data protection law, invalidating the Swiss-U.S. Privacy Shield Framework. We now rely on alternative data transfer mechanisms such as the EU Standard Contractual Clauses ("Model Clauses") where we previously relied on the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield and Swiss-U.S. Privacy Shield frameworks. On June 4, 2021, the EU Commission adopted new Model Clauses, the new Standard Contractual Clauses ("2021 SCCs"), for the transfer of personal data from the EU to countries not deemed by the EU Commission as providing adequate protection of personal data (e.g., the U.S.). We are prepared to adopt and have begun adopting the 2021 SCCs with our customers and our suppliers transferring data out of the EEA and Switzerland (with approved modifications by the Federal Data Protection and Information Commissioner).

Following the U.K.'s exit from the EU on January 31, 2020 the U.K. largely adopted the EU rules on cross-border data flows, but allowed flexibility to diverge. On June 28, 2021, the European Commission issued an adequacy decision under the GDPR and the Law Enforcement Directive, pursuant to which personal data generally may be transferred from the EU to the U.K. without restriction; however, this adequacy decision is subject to a four-year "sunset" period, after which the European Commission's adequacy decision may be renewed. While the EEA and Switzerland have adopted the 2021 SCCs, the prior 2010 Standard Contractual Clauses remain the valid Model Clause mechanism to transfer personal data out of the U.K. for the time being. The U.K. Information Commissioner's Office is expected to issue further guidance with respect to personal data transfers out of the U.K. This guidance may result in additional compliance costs depending on the extent to which such guidance diverges from the requirements and guidance under the GDPR.

The 2021 SCCs also now include requirements to conduct personal data transfer impact assessments before transferring personal data out of the EEA. The assessment requires the parties to take into account the specific circumstances of the transfer, the laws and practices of the destination country, particularly relating to government access, and any additional relevant contractual, technical or organizational safeguards. Each party is required to perform such an assessment and determine whether the transfer can proceed or must be suspended if there are insufficient safeguards to protect the transfer of personal data. Data protection authorities may require measures be put in place in addition to Model Clauses for transfers to countries outside of Switzerland and the U.K. as well. We may, in addition to other impacts, experience additional costs associated with increased compliance burdens following the implementation of the 2021 SCCs, including requirements to block, or require ad hoc verification of measures taken with respect to, certain data flows from the EEA, Switzerland and the U.K. to the U.S and other non-EEA countries. Additionally, we and our customers face the potential for regulators in the EEA, Switzerland or the U.K. to apply different standards to the transfer of personal data from the EEA, Switzerland or the U.K. to the U.S. and other non-EEA countries.

Anticipated developments and future regulatory guidance may, moreover, result in further varying requirements as well as varying interpretations regarding the industry-standard measures that we, and other companies, have taken, and as such, may require ongoing investments in our compliance program. Uncertainty regarding some details for cross-border data transfers remains. If we are unable to take necessary and additional measures as may be required, then we may be at risk of experiencing reluctance or refusal of European or multi-national customers to use our solutions and incurring regulatory penalties, which may have an adverse effect on our business.

The European Commission has proposed new legislation to enhance privacy protections for users of communications services and to enhance protection for individuals against online tracking technologies. The proposed legislation, the Regulation on Privacy and Electronic Communications (the "e-Privacy Regulation"), is currently undergoing legislative scrutiny. When introduced, the e-Privacy Regulation is expected to impose greater potential liabilities upon communications service providers, including potential fines for the most serious of breaches of the greater of €20 million or 4% of worldwide annual turnover. New rules introduced by the e-Privacy Regulation are likely to include enhanced consent requirements for communications service providers in order to use communications content and communications metadata to deliver value added services, as well as restrict the use of data related to corporations and other non-natural persons. These restrictions, if adopted, may affect our future business growth in the EEA.

Further, the Data Security Law of China ("DSL"), which took effect on September 1, 2021, and the Personal Information Protection Law of China ("PIPL"), which took effect on November 1, 2021, implement comprehensive regulation of data and personal data processing activities across all industries and operations such as collecting, utilizing, processing, sharing and transferring data and personal information in and out of China. The DSL and PIPL apply not only to the processing of data within China, but also seeks to regulate cross-border data transfers as well as certain activities outside of China that relate to data originating from China. Limitations imposed by the DSL and PIPL and uncertainty regarding their application in practice may impact us and our customers, and we may be required to implement modifications to our policies and practices in an effort to comply with these laws.

In the U.S., there are numerous federal and state laws governing the privacy and security of personal information. In particular, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA") establishes privacy and security standards that limit the use and disclosure of individually identifiable health information and requires the implementation of administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to protect the privacy of protected health information and ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of electronic protected health information by certain institutions. We act as a "Business Associate" through our relationships with certain customers and are thus directly subject to certain provisions of HIPAA. In addition, if we are unable to protect the privacy and security of protected health information, we could be found to have breached our contracts with customers with whom we have a Business Associate relationship and may also face regulatory liability. Additionally, we are subject to FCC regulations imposing obligations related to our use and disclosure of certain data related our interconnected VoIP service. If we experience a data security incident, we may be required by state law or FCC or other regulations to notify our customers and/or law enforcement. We may also be subject to Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") enforcement actions if the FTC has reason to believe we have engaged in unfair or deceptive privacy or data security practices.

Noncompliance with laws and regulations relating to privacy and security of personal information, including HIPAA, or with contractual obligations under any Business Associate agreement may lead to significant fines, civil and criminal penalties, or liabilities. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") audits the compliance of Business Associates and enforces HIPAA privacy and security standards. HHS enforcement activity has become more significant over the last few years and HHS has signaled its intent to continue this trend. Violation of the FCC's privacy rules can result in large monetary forfeitures and injunctive relief. The FTC has broad authority to seek monetary redress for affected consumers and injunctive relief. In addition to federal regulators, state attorneys general (and, in some states, individual residents) are authorized to bring civil actions seeking either injunctions or damages to the extent violations implicate the privacy of state residents. Class action lawsuits are common in the event of a data breach affecting financial or other forms of sensitive information.

Additionally, California has enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA"), which came into effect on January 1, 2020, with implementing regulations effective August 14, 2020. Pursuant to the CCPA, we are required, among other things, to make certain enhanced disclosures related to California residents regarding our use or disclosure of their personal information, allow California residents to opt-out of certain uses and disclosures of their personal information without penalty, provide Californians with other choices related to personal data in our possession, and obtain opt-in consent before engaging in certain uses of personal information relating to Californians under the age of 16. The California Attorney General may seek substantial monetary penalties and injunctive relief in the event of our non-compliance with the CCPA. The CCPA also allows for private lawsuits from Californians in the event of certain data breaches. Aspects of the CCPA remain uncertain, and we may be required to make modifications to our policies or practices in order to comply. Moreover, a new privacy law, the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA"), was approved by California voters in November 2020. The CPRA significantly modifies the CCPA, potentially resulting in further uncertainty and requiring us to incur additional costs and expenses in an effort to comply. The CPRA created obligations relating to consumer data beginning on January 1, 2022, with implementing regulations expected on or before July 1, 2022, and enforcement beginning July 1, 2023. Further, on March 2, 2021, Virginia enacted the Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act ("CDPA"), a comprehensive privacy statute that shares similarities with the CCPA, CPRA, and legislation proposed in other states. The CDPA will require us to incur additional costs and expenses in an effort to comply with it before it becomes effective on January 1, 2023. Colorado enacted a similar law, the Colorado Privacy Act, on June 8, 2021, which will take effect on July 1, 2023.

As Internet commerce and communication technologies continue to evolve, thereby increasing online service providers' and network users' capacity to collect, store, retain, protect, use, process, and transmit large volumes of personal information, increasingly restrictive regulation by federal, state, or foreign agencies becomes more likely.

While we try to comply with applicable data protection laws, regulations, standards, and codes of conduct, as well as our own posted privacy policies and contractual commitments to the extent possible, any actual or alleged failure by us to comply with any of the foregoing or to protect our users' privacy and data, including as a result of our systems being compromised by hacking or other malicious or surreptitious activity, could result in a loss of user confidence in our subscriptions and ultimately in a loss of users, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Regulation of personal information is evolving, and new laws, such as those in Brazil, could further impact how we handle personal information or could require us to incur additional compliance costs, either of which could have an adverse impact on our operations. Further, our actual compliance, our customers' perception of our compliance, costs of compliance with such regulations, and obligations and customer concerns regarding their own compliance obligations (whether factual or in error) may limit the use and adoption of our subscriptions and reduce overall demand. Privacy-related concerns, including the inability or impracticality of providing advance notice to customers of privacy issues related to the use of our subscriptions, may cause our customers' customers to resist providing the personal data necessary to allow our customers to use our subscriptions effectively. Even the perception of privacy-related concerns, whether or not valid, may inhibit market adoption of our subscriptions in certain industries.

Additionally, due to the nature of our service, we are unable to maintain complete control over data security or the implementation of measures that reduce the risk of a data security incident. For example, our customers may accidentally disclose their passwords or store them on a mobile device that is lost or stolen, creating the perception that our systems are not secure against third-party access. Additionally, our third-party contractors in the Philippines, Russia, Ukraine, India, and Poland may have access to customer data. If these or other third-party vendors violate applicable laws or our policies, such violations may also put our customers' information at risk and could in turn have a material and adverse effect on our business.

Our emergency and E-911 calling services may expose us to significant liability.

The FCC requires Internet voice communications providers, such as our company, to provide E-911 service in all geographic areas covered by the traditional wire-line E-911 network. Under the FCC's rules, Internet voice communications providers must transmit the caller's phone number and registered location information to the appropriate public safety answering point ("PSAP") for the caller's registered location. Our CLEC services are also required by the FCC and state regulators to provide E-911 service to the extent that they provide services to end users. We are also subject to similar requirements internationally.

In connection with the regulatory requirements that we provide access to emergency services dialing to our interconnected VoIP customers, we must obtain from each customer, prior to the initiation of or changes to service, the physical locations at which the service will first be used for each VoIP line. For subscriptions that can be utilized from more than one physical location, we must provide customers one or more methods of updating their physical location. Because we are not able to confirm that the service is used at the physical addresses provided by our customers, and because customers may provide an incorrect location or fail to provide updated location information, it is possible that emergency services calls may get routed to the wrong PSAP. If emergency services calls are not routed to the correct PSAP, and if the delay results in serious injury or death, we could be sued and the damages substantial. We are evaluating measures to attempt to verify and update the addresses for locations where our subscriptions are used.

In addition, customers may attempt to hold us responsible for any loss, damage, personal injury, or death suffered as a result of delayed, misrouted, or uncompleted emergency service calls or text messages, subject to any limitations on a provider's liability provided by applicable laws, regulations and our customer agreements.

We rely on third parties to provide the majority of our customer service and support representatives and to fulfill various aspects of our E-911 service. If these third parties do not provide our customers with reliable, high-quality service, our reputation will be harmed, and we may lose customers.

We offer customer support through both our online account management website and our toll-free customer support number in multiple languages. Our customer support is currently provided via a third-party provider located in the Philippines, as well as our employees in the U.S. Our third-party providers generally provide customer service and support to our customers without identifying themselves as independent parties. The ability to support our customers may be disrupted by natural disasters, inclement weather conditions, civil unrest, strikes, and other adverse events in the Philippines. Furthermore, as we expand our operations internationally, we may need to make significant expenditures and investments in our customer service and support to adequately address the complex needs of international customers, such as support in additional foreign languages. We also use third parties to deliver onsite professional services to our customers in deploying our solutions. If these vendors do not deliver timely and high-quality services to our customers, our reputation could be damaged, and we could lose customers. In addition, third party professional services vendors may not be available when needed, which would adversely impact our ability to deliver on our customer commitments.

We also contract with third parties to provide emergency services calls in the U.S., Canada, the U.K., and other jurisdictions in which we provide access to emergency services dialing, including assistance in routing emergency calls and terminating emergency services calls. Our domestic providers operate a national call center that is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to receive certain emergency calls and maintain PSAP databases for the purpose of deploying and operating E-911 services. We rely on providers for similar functions in other jurisdictions in which we provide access to emergency services dialing. On mobile devices, we rely on the underlying cellular or wireless carrier to provide emergency services dialing. Interruptions in service from our vendors could cause failures in our customers' access to E-911/999/112 services and expose us to liability and damage our reputation.

If any of these third parties do not provide reliable, high-quality service, or the service is not provided in compliance with regulatory requirements, our reputation and our business will be harmed. In addition, industry consolidation among providers of services to us may impact our ability to obtain these services or increase our costs for these services.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

Accusations of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights could materially and adversely affect our business.

There has been substantial litigation in the areas in which we operate regarding intellectual property rights. For instance, we have recently and in the past been sued by third parties claiming infringement of their intellectual property rights and we may be sued for infringement from time to time in the future. Also, in some instances, we have agreed to indemnify our customers, resellers, and carriers for expenses and liability resulting from claimed intellectual property infringement by our solutions. From time to time, we have received requests for indemnification in connection with allegations of intellectual property infringement and we may choose, or be required, to assume the defense and/or reimburse our customers and/or resellers and carriers for their expenses, settlement and/or liability. In the past, we have settled infringement litigation brought against us; however, we cannot assure you that we will be able to settle any future claims or, if we are able to settle any such claims, that the settlement will be on terms favorable to us. Our broad range of technology may increase the likelihood that third parties will claim that we, or our customers and/or resellers, and carriers, infringe their intellectual property rights.

We have in the past received, and may in the future receive, notices of claims of infringement, misappropriation or misuse of other parties' proprietary rights. Furthermore, regardless of their merits, accusations and lawsuits like these, whether against us or our customers, resellers, and carriers, may require significant time and expense to defend, may negatively affect customer relationships, may divert management's attention away from other aspects of our operations and, upon resolution, may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

Certain technology necessary for us to provide our subscriptions may, in fact, be patented by other parties either now or in the future. If such technology were validly patented by another person, we would have to negotiate a license for the use of that technology. We may not be able to negotiate such a license at a price that is acceptable to us or at all. The existence of such a patent, or our inability to negotiate a license for any such technology on acceptable terms, could force us to cease using the technology and cease offering subscriptions incorporating the technology, which could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

If we, or any of our solutions, were found to be infringing on the intellectual property rights of any third party, we could be subject to liability for such infringement, which could be material. We could also be prohibited from using or selling certain subscriptions, prohibited from using certain processes, or required to redesign certain subscriptions, each of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

These and other outcomes may:

- result in the loss of a substantial number of existing customers or prohibit the acquisition of new customers;
- cause us to pay license fees for intellectual property we are deemed to have infringed;
- cause us to incur costs and devote valuable technical resources to redesigning our subscriptions;
- cause our cost of revenues to increase;
- cause us to accelerate expenditures to preserve existing revenues;
- cause existing or new vendors to require pre-payments or letters of credit;
- materially and adversely affect our brand in the marketplace and cause a substantial loss of goodwill;
- cause us to change our business methods or subscriptions;
- require us to cease certain business operations or offering certain subscriptions or features; and
- lead to our bankruptcy or liquidation.

Our limited ability to protect our intellectual property rights could materially and adversely affect our business.

We rely, in part, on patent, trademark, copyright, and trade secret law to protect our intellectual property in the U.S. and abroad. We seek to protect our technology, software, documentation and other information under trade secret and copyright law, which afford only limited protection. For example, we typically enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, third-party contractors, customers, and vendors in an effort to control access to, use of, and distribution of our technology, software, documentation, and other information. These agreements may not effectively prevent unauthorized use or disclosure of confidential information and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of such unauthorized use or disclosure, and it may be possible for a third party to legally reverse engineer, copy, or otherwise obtain and use our technology without authorization. In addition, improper disclosure of trade secret information by our current or former employees, consultants, third-party contractors, customers, or vendors to the public or others who could make use of the trade secret information would likely preclude that information from being protected as a trade secret.

We also rely, in part, on patent law to protect our intellectual property in the U.S. and internationally. Our intellectual property portfolio includes over 774 issued patents, including patents acquired from a strategic partnership transaction, which expire between 2022 and 2041. We also have 70 patent applications pending examination in the U.S. and 65 patent applications, including patent applications acquired from a strategic partnership transaction, pending examination in foreign jurisdictions, all of which are related to U.S. applications. We cannot predict whether such pending patent applications will result in issued patents or whether any issued patents will effectively protect our intellectual property. Even if a pending patent application results in an issued patent, the patent may be circumvented or its validity may be challenged in various proceedings in United States District Court or before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, such as Post Grant Review or *Inter Partes* Review, which may require legal representation and involve substantial costs and diversion of management time and resources. We have also acquired patents in connection with a strategic partnership that are currently pending assignment in their respective patent offices. We cannot assure completeness of the chain of title of acquired patents prior to the completion of the assignments. In addition, we cannot assure you that every significant feature of our solutions is protected by our patents, or that we will mark our solutions with any or all patents they embody. As a result, we may be prevented from seeking injunctive relief or damages, in whole or in part for infringement of our patents.

The unlicensed use of our brand, including domain names, by third parties could harm our reputation, cause confusion among our customers and impair our ability to market our solutions and subscriptions. To that end, we have registered numerous trademarks and service marks and have applied for registration of additional trademarks and service marks and have acquired a large number of domain names in and outside the U.S. to establish and protect our brand names as part of our intellectual property strategy. If our applications receive objections or are successfully opposed by third parties, it will be difficult for us to prevent third parties from using our brand without our permission. Moreover, successful opposition to our applications might encourage third parties to make additional oppositions or commence trademark infringement proceedings against us, which could be costly and time consuming to defend against. If we are not successful in protecting our trademarks, our trademark rights may be diluted and subject to challenge or invalidation, which could materially and adversely affect our brand.

Despite our efforts to implement our intellectual property strategy, we may not be able to protect or enforce our proprietary rights in the U.S. or internationally (where effective intellectual property protection may be unavailable or limited). For example, we have entered into agreements containing confidentiality and invention assignment provisions in connection with the outsourcing of certain software development and quality assurance activities to third-party contractors located in Russia and Ukraine. We have also entered into an agreement containing a confidentiality provision with a third-party contractor located in the Philippines, where we have outsourced a significant portion of our customer support function. We cannot assure you that agreements with these third-party contractors or their agreements with their employees and contractors will adequately protect our proprietary rights in the applicable jurisdictions and foreign countries, as their respective laws may not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the U.S. In addition, our competitors may independently develop technologies that are similar or superior to our technology, duplicate our technology in a manner that does not infringe our intellectual property rights or design around any of our patents. Furthermore, detecting and policing unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and resource-intensive. Moreover, litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights, to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others, or to defend against claims of infringement or invalidity. Such litigation, whether successful or not, could result in substantial costs and diversion of management time and resources and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our use of open source technology could impose limitations on our ability to commercialize our subscriptions.

We use open source software in our platform on which our subscriptions operate. There is a risk that the owners of the copyrights in such software may claim that such licenses impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to market or provide our subscriptions. If such owners prevail in such claim, we could be required to make the source code for our proprietary software (which contains our valuable trade secrets) generally available to third parties, including competitors, at no cost, to seek licenses from third parties in order to continue offering our subscriptions, to re-engineer our technology, or to discontinue offering our subscriptions in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis or at all, any of which could cause us to discontinue our subscriptions, harm our reputation, result in customer losses or claims, increase our costs or otherwise materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock, Our Notes and Our Charter Provisions

The market price of our Class A Common Stock is likely to be volatile and could decline.

The stock market in general, and the market for SaaS and other technology-related stocks in particular, has been highly volatile. As a result, the market price and trading volume for our Class A Common Stock has been and may continue to be highly volatile, and investors in our Class A Common Stock may experience a decrease in the value of their shares, including decreases unrelated to our operating performance or prospects. Factors that could cause the market price of our Class A Common Stock to fluctuate significantly include:

- our operating and financial performance and prospects and the performance of other similar companies;
- our quarterly or annual earnings or those of other companies in our industry;
- conditions that impact demand for our subscriptions;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, financial guidance, and other public announcements, and filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC");
- changes in earnings estimates or recommendations by securities or research analysts who track our Class A Common Stock;
- actual or perceived security breaches, or other privacy or cybersecurity incidents;
- market and industry perception of our success, or lack thereof, in pursuing our growth strategy;
- strategic actions by us or our competitors, such as acquisitions or restructurings;
- changes in government and other regulations;
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations, or principles;
- arrival and departure of key personnel;
- sales of common stock by us, our investors, or members of our management team; and
- changes in general market, economic, and political conditions in the U.S. and global economies or financial markets, including those resulting from natural disasters, telecommunications failure, cyber-attack, changes in diplomatic or trade relationships, civil unrest in various parts of the world, acts of war, terrorist attacks, or other catastrophic events, such as the global outbreak of COVID-19.

Any of these factors may result in large and sudden changes in the trading volume and market price of our Class A Common Stock and may prevent investors from being able to sell their shares at or above the price they paid for their shares of our Class A Common Stock. Following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, stockholders often file securities class-action lawsuits against such company. Our involvement in a class-action lawsuit could divert our senior management's attention and, if adversely determined, could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

The dual class structure of our common stock as contained in our charter documents has the effect of concentrating voting control with a limited number of stockholders that held our stock prior to our initial public offering, including our founders and our executive officers, employees and directors and their affiliates, and limiting other stockholders' ability to influence corporate matters.

Our Class B common stock, par value $0.0001 per share ("Class B Common Stock" and, together with our Class A Common Stock, our "common stock"), has 10 votes per share, and our Class A Common Stock has one vote per share. Additionally, our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock has voting power measured on an as-converted to Class A Common Stock basis. Stockholders who hold shares of Class B Common Stock, including our founders and our executive officers, employees and directors and their affiliates, together hold approximately 54% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock, and our founders, including our CEO and Chairman, together hold a majority of such voting power. As a result, for the foreseeable future, our stockholders who acquired their shares prior to the completion of our initial public offering will continue to have significant influence over the management and affairs of our company and over the outcome of many matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger, consolidation or sale of substantially all of our assets.

In addition, because of the ten-to-one voting ratio between our Class B and Class A Common Stock, the holders of Class B Common Stock collectively will continue to control many matters submitted to our stockholders for approval even if their stock holdings represent less than 50% of the voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock. This concentrated control will limit your ability to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future, and, as a result, the market price of our Class A Common Stock could be adversely affected.

Future transfers by holders of Class B Common Stock will generally result in those shares converting to Class A Common Stock, which may have the effect, over time, of increasing the relative voting power of those holders of Class B Common Stock who retain their shares in the long term. If, for example, Mr. Shmunis retains a significant portion of his holdings of Class B Common Stock for an extended period of time, he could, in the future, control a majority of the combined voting power of our capital stock. As a board member, Mr. Shmunis owes fiduciary duties to our stockholders and must act in good faith in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of our stockholders. As a stockholder, even a controlling stockholder, Mr. Shmunis is generally entitled to vote his shares in his own interests, which may not always be in the interests of our stockholders generally.

We have never paid cash dividends and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock.

We currently do not plan to declare dividends on shares of our common stock in the foreseeable future and plan to, instead, retain any earnings to finance our operations and growth. Because we have never paid cash dividends and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future, the only opportunity to achieve a return on an investor's investment in our company will be if the market price of our Class A Common Stock appreciates and the investor sells its shares at a profit. There is no guarantee that the price of our Class A Common Stock that will prevail in the market will ever exceed the price that an investor pays.

We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of the Notes in cash or to repurchase the Notes upon a fundamental change or pay the principal amount of the Notes at maturity, and our future debt may contain limitations on our ability to pay cash upon conversion or repurchase of the Notes.

Holders of either series of Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of such Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change before the applicable maturity date at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes to be repurchased, plus any accrued and unpaid special interest thereon, if any, as set forth in the applicable indenture governing the Notes. In addition, upon conversion of the Notes of the applicable series, we will be required to make cash payments in respect of such Notes being converted, as set forth in the applicable indenture governing the Notes. Moreover, we will be required to repay the Notes of the applicable series in cash at their respective maturity unless earlier converted, redeemed or repurchased. However, we may not have enough available cash on hand or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to make repurchases of such Notes surrendered therefor or pay cash with respect to such series of Notes being converted or at their respective maturity.

In addition, our ability to repurchase the Notes of the applicable series or to pay cash upon conversions of the Notes or at their respective maturity may be limited by law, regulatory authority, or agreements governing our future indebtedness. Our failure to repurchase such Notes at a time when the repurchase is required by the applicable indenture governing the Notes or to pay cash upon conversions of such Notes or at their respective maturity as required by the applicable indenture governing the Notes would constitute a default under such indenture. A default under such indenture, or the fundamental change itself, could also lead to a default under agreements governing our future indebtedness. Moreover, the occurrence of a fundamental change under the applicable indenture governing the Notes could constitute an event of default under any such agreement. If the repayment of the related indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay the indebtedness and repurchase such series of Notes or make cash payments upon conversions thereof.

The conditional conversion feature of each series of Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

In the event the conditional conversion feature of each series of Notes is triggered, holders of the Notes of the applicable series will be entitled under the applicable indenture governing the Notes to convert such Notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders of a series elect to convert their Notes, we would be required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation in cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, in certain circumstances, such as conversion by holders or redemption, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of such series of Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

The capped call transactions may affect the value of the Notes and our Class A Common Stock and we are subject to counterparty risk.

In connection with the issuances of the Notes, we entered into capped call transactions with the counterparties with respect to each series of Notes. The capped call transactions cover, subject to customary adjustments, the number of shares of our Class A Common Stock initially underlying each series of Notes. The capped call transactions are expected to offset the potential dilution as a result of conversion of the Notes.

The counterparties or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivatives with respect to our Class A Common Stock and/or purchasing or selling our Class A Common Stock or other securities of ours in secondary market transactions at any time prior to the respective maturity of the Notes (and are likely to do so on each exercise date of the capped call transactions). This activity could also cause or prevent an increase or a decrease in the market price of our Class A Common Stock.

We do not make any representation or prediction as to the direction or magnitude of any potential effect that the transactions described above may have on the price of each series of Notes or the shares of our Class A Common Stock. In addition, we do not make any representation that these transactions will not be discontinued without notice.

In addition, the counterparties to the capped call transactions are financial institutions and we will be subject to the risk that one or more of the counterparties may default or otherwise fail to perform, or may exercise certain rights to terminate, their obligations under the capped call transactions. If a counterparty to one or more capped call transaction becomes subject to insolvency proceedings, we will become an unsecured creditor in those proceedings with a claim equal to our exposure at the time under such transaction. Our exposure will depend on many factors but, generally, it will increase if the market price or the volatility of our Class A Common Stock increases. Upon a default or other failure to perform, or a termination of obligations, by a counterparty, we may suffer adverse tax consequences and more dilution than we currently anticipate with respect to our Class A Common Stock. We can provide no assurances as to the financial stability or viability of the counterparties.

The holders of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock are entitled to vote on an as-converted to Class A Common Stock basis and have rights to approve certain actions.

The holders of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock are generally entitled to vote with the holders of our common stock on all matters submitted for a vote of holders of shares of our capital stock (voting together with the holders of shares of common stock as one class) on an as-converted basis. However, the consent of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (voting together as a separate class) is required in order for us to take certain actions, including (i) any amendment, alteration, or repeal of (A) any provision of our certificate of incorporation or bylaws that adversely affects, in any material respect, the rights, preferences, privileges, or voting power of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock or the holders thereof or (B) any provision of our certificate of designations, (ii) issuances of securities that are senior to, or equal in priority with, the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock as to dividend rights or rights on the distribution of assets on liquidation, (iii) any increase or decrease in the authorized number of shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock or issuances thereof, and (iv) any dividend on our common stock that is a one-time special dividend of $100,000,000 or more. As a result, the holders of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock may in the future have the ability to influence the outcome of certain matters affecting our governance and capitalization.

The issuance of shares of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock reduces the relative voting power of holders of our common stock, and the conversion of those shares into shares of our Class A Common Stock would dilute the ownership of our common stockholders and may adversely affect the market price of our Class A Common Stock.

The holders of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock are generally entitled to vote, on an as-converted basis, together with holders of our common stock, on all matters submitted to a vote of the holders of our capital stock, which reduces the relative voting power of the holders of our common stock. In addition, the conversion of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock into Class A Common Stock would dilute the ownership interest of existing holders of our common stock, and any conversion of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock would increase the number of shares of our Class A Common Stock available for public trading, which could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our Class A Common Stock.

Our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock has rights, preferences and privileges that are not held by, and are preferential to the rights of, our common stockholders, which could adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition.

The holders of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock have the right to receive payments as to dividend rights and on account of the distribution of assets on any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our business before any payment may be made to holders of any other class or series of capital stock. In addition, upon prior written notice of certain change of control events, all shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock will automatically be redeemed by us for a repurchase price equal to (i) $1,000 per share of each share of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (the “Liquidation Preference”) or (ii) if the applicable change of control occurs before the second anniversary of November 9, 2021, 1.5 multiplied by the Liquidation Preference of such share of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock. These dividend and share repurchase obligations could impact our liquidity and reduce the amount of cash flows available for working capital, capital expenditures, growth opportunities, acquisitions, and other general corporate purposes. Our obligations to the holders of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock could also limit our ability to obtain additional financing, which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition. The preferential rights could also result in divergent interests between the holders of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock and holders of our common stock.

We cannot guarantee that our stock repurchase program will be fully implemented or that it will enhance long-term stockholder value.

On December 13, 2021, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program under which we may repurchase up to $100 million of our outstanding Class A Common Stock. We plan to fund repurchases under this program from our future cash flow generation, as well as from additional potential sources of cash including capped calls associated with the Notes. Under the program, share repurchases may be made at our discretion from time to time in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or other means. The program does not obligate us to repurchase any specific dollar amount or to acquire any specific number of shares of our Class A Common Stock. The timing and number of any shares repurchased under the program will depend on a variety of factors, including stock price, trading volume, and general business and market conditions. The authorization is effective until December 31, 2022. Our board of directors will review the program periodically and may authorize adjustments of its terms if appropriate. As a result, there can be no guarantee around the timing or volume of our share repurchases. The program could affect the price of our Class A Common Stock, increase volatility and diminish our cash reserves. The program may be suspended or terminated at any time and, even if fully implemented, may not enhance long-term stockholder value.

Anti-takeover provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and under Delaware corporate law could make an acquisition of us more difficult, limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management and limit the market price of our Class A Common Stock.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our management. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws include provisions that:

- authorize our board of directors to issue, without further action by the stockholders, up to 100,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, 200,000 share of which are currently designated as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock;
- require that, once our outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock represent less than a majority of the combined voting power of our common stock, any action to be taken by our stockholders be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting and not by written consent; specify that special meetings of our stockholders can be called only by our board of directors, the Chairman of our board of directors, or our Chief Executive Officer;
- establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our board of directors;
- prohibit cumulative voting in the election of directors;
- provide that vacancies on our board of directors may be filled only by a majority of directors then in office, even though less than a quorum;
- state that the approval of our board of directors or the holders of a supermajority of our outstanding shares of capital stock is required to amend our bylaws and certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation; and
- reflect two classes of common stock, as discussed above.

These provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of our management. In addition, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which generally prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any "interested" stockholder for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an "interested" stockholder without obtaining specified approvals.

General Risk Factors

Changes in effective tax rates, or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of our income or other tax returns, could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our future effective tax rates could be subject to volatility or adversely affected by a number of factors, including:

- changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities;
- expiration of, or lapses in, the research and development tax credit laws;
- expiration or non-utilization of net operating loss carryforwards;
- tax effects of share-based compensation;
- expansion into new jurisdictions;
- potential challenges to and costs related to implementation and ongoing operation of our intercompany arrangements;
- changes in tax laws and regulations and accounting principles, or interpretations or applications thereof; and
- certain non-deductible expenses as a result of acquisitions.

Any changes in our effective tax rate could adversely affect our results of operations.

Changes in U.S. and foreign tax laws could have a material adverse effect on our business, cash flow, results of operations or financial conditions.

We are subject to tax laws, regulations, and policies of the U.S. federal, state, and local governments and of comparable taxing authorities in foreign jurisdictions. Changes in tax laws, as well as other factors, could cause us to experience fluctuations in our tax obligations and effective tax rates in 2018 and thereafter and otherwise adversely affect our tax positions and/or our tax liabilities. For example, on July 25, 2019, France introduced a digital services tax at a rate of 3% on revenues derived from digital activities in France, and other jurisdictions are proposing or could introduce similar laws in the future. More recently, in 2021, U.S. congressional Democrats proposed numerous changes to U.S. federal income tax law, including an increase to the U.S. corporate tax rate, along with other tax measures, such as international business operations reform and/or imposition of a global minimum tax. Many countries, including the United States, and organizations such as the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development are also actively considering changes to existing tax laws or have proposed or enacted new laws that could increase our tax obligations in countries where we do business or cause us to change the way we operate our business. Any of these developments or changes in federal, state, or international tax laws or tax rulings could adversely affect our effective tax rate and our operating results. There can be no assurance that our effective tax rates, tax payments, tax credits, or incentives will not be adversely affected by these or other developments or changes in law.

If our internal control over financial reporting is not effective, it may adversely affect investor confidence in our company.

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, our independent registered public accounting firm, KPMG LLP, is required to and has issued an attestation report as of December 31, 2021. While management concluded internal control over financial reporting was at a reasonable assurance level as of December 31, 2021, there can be no assurance that material weaknesses will not be identified in the future. A "material weakness" is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. During the evaluation and testing process, if we identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, we will be unable to assert that our internal controls are effective. As a result, we may need to undertake various actions, such as implementing new internal controls and procedures and hiring accounting or internal audit staff. Our remediation efforts may not enable us to avoid a material weakness in the future.

If our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion on the effectiveness of our internal controls, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could cause the price of our Class A Common Stock to decline, and we may be subject to investigation or sanctions by the SEC.

The nature of our business requires the application of complex revenue and expense recognition rules and the current legislative and regulatory environment affecting generally accepted accounting principles is uncertain. Significant changes in current principles could affect our financial statements going forward and changes in financial accounting standards or practices may cause adverse, unexpected financial reporting fluctuations and harm our operating results.

The accounting rules and regulations that we must comply with are complex and subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB"), the SEC and various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. Recent actions and public comments from the FASB and the SEC have focused on the integrity of financial reporting and internal controls. In addition, many companies' accounting policies are being subject to heightened scrutiny by regulators and the public. Further, the accounting rules and regulations are continually changing in ways that could materially impact our financial statements.

We cannot predict the impact of future changes to accounting principles or our accounting policies on our financial statements going forward, which could have a significant effect on our reported financial results and could affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement of the change. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, there is ongoing uncertainty and significant disruption in the global economy and financial markets, and while we are not aware of any specific event or circumstance that would require a material update to our estimates, judgments or assumptions, this may change in the future. In addition, if we were to change our critical accounting estimates, including those related to the recognition of subscription revenue and other revenue sources, our operating results could be significantly affected.

Our corporate headquarters, one of our data centers and co-location facilities, our third-party customer service and support facilities, and a research and development facility are located near known earthquake fault zones, and the occurrence of an earthquake, tsunami, or other catastrophic disaster could damage our facilities or the facilities of our contractors, which could cause us to curtail our operations.

Our corporate headquarters and many of our data centers, co-location and research and development facilities, and third-party customer service call centers are located in California, Florida, and several countries in Asia, including the Philippines and Australia. All of these locations are near known earthquake fault zones, which are vulnerable to damage from earthquakes and tsunamis, or are in areas subject to hurricanes. We and our contractors are also vulnerable to other types of disasters, such as power loss, fire, floods, pandemics such as the global outbreak of COVID-19, cyber-attack, war, political unrest, and terrorist attacks and similar events that are beyond our control. If any disasters were to occur, our ability to operate our business could be seriously impaired, and we may endure system interruptions, reputational harm, loss of intellectual property, delays in our subscriptions development, lengthy interruptions in our services, breaches of data security, and loss of critical data, all of which could harm our future results of operations. In addition, we do not carry earthquake insurance and we may not have adequate insurance to cover our losses resulting from other disasters or other similar significant business interruptions. Any significant losses that are not recoverable under our insurance policies could seriously impair our business and financial condition.

If research analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they issue unfavorable commentary or downgrade our Class A Common Stock, our stock price and trading volume may decline.

The trading market for our Class A Common Stock will depend in part on the research and reports that research analysts publish about us and our business. If we do not maintain adequate research coverage or if one or more analysts who covers us downgrades our stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our Class A Common Stock may decline. If one or more of the research analysts ceases coverage of our company or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our Class A Common Stock may decrease, which could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Our corporate headquarters is located in Belmont, California, and consists of approximately 110,000 square feet of office space under leases that expire in July 2026.

We also lease offices in Denver, Colorado; Charlotte, North Carolina; Fort Lauderdale, Florida; London, England; Xiamen and Hangzhou, China; Paris, France; and other small offices worldwide. In addition, we lease space from third-party datacenter hosting facilities under co-location agreements that support our cloud infrastructure, the most significant locations being Vienna and Ashburn, Virginia; San Jose and Santa Clara, California; Chicago, Illinois; Amsterdam, the Netherlands; Zurich, Switzerland; Frankfurt, Germany; Bangalore and Mumbai, India; Johannesburg, South Africa; and other small locations worldwide. We believe that we will be able to obtain additional space at other locations at commercially reasonable terms to support our continuing expansion.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Information with respect to this item may be found in Note 8 - *Commitment and Contingencies* in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8, “Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, under “Legal Matters” which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market Information for Common Stock

Our Class A Common Stock has been listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "RNG" since September 27, 2013.

Our Class B Common Stock is not listed or traded on any stock exchange.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings for use in the operation of our business and do not intend to declare or pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any further determination to pay dividends on our capital stock will be at the discretion of our board of directors, subject to applicable laws, and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, general business conditions, and other factors that our board of directors considers relevant.

Stockholders

As of February 18, 2022, there were 16 stockholders of record of our Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock. Because most of our shares of Class A Common Stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of beneficial stockholders represented by these record holders.

Sales of Unregistered Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

We did not sell any equity securities which were not registered under the Securities Act during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 that were not otherwise disclosed in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q or our Current Reports on Form 8-K.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

Information regarding the securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans can be found under Item 12 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

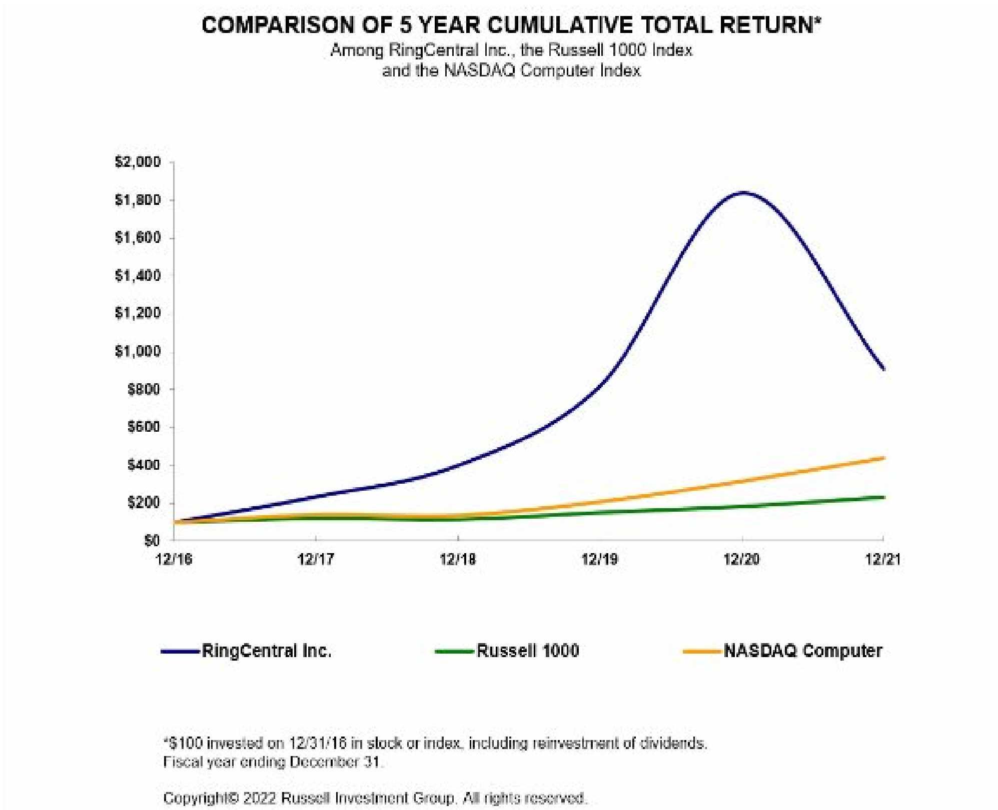
Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On December 13, 2021, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program under which we may repurchase up to $100 million of our outstanding Class A Common Stock. We plan to fund repurchases under this program from our future cash flow generation, as well as from additional potential sources of cash including capped calls associated with previously redeemed convertible senior notes. Under the program, share repurchases may be made at our discretion from time to time in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or other means. The program does not obligate us to repurchase any specific dollar amount or to acquire any specific number of shares of our Class A Common Stock. The timing and number of any shares repurchased under the program will depend on a variety of factors, including stock price, trading volume, and general business and market conditions. The authorization is effective until December 31, 2022. Our board of directors will review the program periodically and may authorize adjustments of its terms if appropriate.

Stock Performance Graph

The following shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or incorporated by reference into any of our other filings under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, except to the extent we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing.

The graph below matches RingCentral Inc.'s cumulative 5-year total shareholder return on common stock with the cumulative total returns of the Russell 1000 index and the NASDAQ Computer index. The graph tracks the performance of a $100 investment in our common stock and in each index (with the reinvestment of all dividends) from December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2021. The stock price performance on the following graph is not intended to forecast or be indicative of future stock price performance of our Class A Common Stock.



The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

ITEM 6. [Reserved]

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. As discussed in the section entitled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," the following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, as well as assumptions that, if they never materialize or prove incorrect, could cause our results to differ significantly from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause or contribute to these differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed below and elsewhere in this report, particularly in the section entitled "Risk Factors" included under Part I, Item1A.

This section of this Form 10-K generally discusses 2021 and 2020 items and year-to-year comparisons between 2021 and 2020. Discussion regarding our financial condition and results of operations for fiscal 2020 as compared to fiscal 2019 is included in Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on February 26, 2021.

Overview

We are a leading provider of cloud communications, video meetings, collaboration, and contact center software-as-a-service ("SaaS") solutions. We believe that our innovative, cloud-based communication and contact center solutions disrupt the large market for business communications and collaboration by providing flexible and cost-effective solutions that support mobile and distributed workforces. We enable convenient and effective communications for organizations across all their locations and employees, enabling them to be more productive and more responsive.

Our cloud-based business communications and collaboration solutions are designed to be easy to use, providing a user identity across multiple locations and devices, including smartphones, tablets, PCs and desk phones. Our solutions can be deployed rapidly and configured and managed easily. Our cloud-based solutions are location and device independent and better suited to address the needs of modern mobile and global enterprise workforces than are legacy on-premise systems. Through our open Application Programming Interface (API) platform, we enable third-party developers and customers to integrate our solution with leading business applications to customize their own business workflows.

We have a portfolio of cloud-based offerings that are subscription based, made available at different rates varying by the specific functionalities, services, and number of users. We primarily generate revenues from the sale of subscriptions to our offerings. Our subscription plans have monthly, annual, or multi-year contractual terms. We believe that this flexibility in contract duration is important to meet the different needs of our customers. For the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, subscriptions revenues accounted for 90% or more of our total revenues. The remainder of our revenues has historically been primarily comprised of product revenues from the sale of pre-configured phones and professional services. We do not develop or manufacture physical phones and offer it as a convenience for a total solution to our customers in connection with subscriptions to our services. We rely on third-party providers to develop and manufacture these devices and fulfillment partners to successfully serve our customers.

We continue to invest in our direct inside sales force while also developing indirect sales channels to market our brand and our subscription offerings. Our indirect sales channels who sell our solutions consist of:

- Regional and global network of resellers and distributors;
- Strategic partners who market and sell our solutions, including co-branded solutions. Such partnerships include Avaya, Atos, Unify, and ALE. In November 2021, we entered into a strategic partnership with Mitel. As part of this agreement, we became Mitel's exclusive UCaaS partner.
- Carriers including AT&T, TELUS, BT, Vodafone, Verizon, DT and other regional carriers. In May 2021, we entered into a partnership with Verizon and launched a co-branded service, RingCentral with Verizon, an integrated unified UCaaS solution for enterprise businesses. In June 2021, we entered into a strategic partnership with DT to offer a co-branded version of RingCentral Video ("RCV") as a stand-alone video solution and recently, we expanded our partnership with DT, to offer customers RingCentral X powered by Telekom, an end-to-end communications and collaboration solution.

Our revenue growth has primarily been driven by our flagship RingCentral MVP and RingCentral customer engagement solutions product offering, which has resulted in an increased number of customers, increased average subscription revenue per customer, and increased retention of our existing customer and user base. We define a "customer" as any party that purchases or subscribes to our products and services directly or indirectly through our channel partners. As of December 31, 2021, we had customers from a range of industries, including financial services, education, healthcare, legal services, real estate, retail, technology, insurance, construction, hospitality, and state and local government, among others. For the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the vast majority of our total revenues were generated in the U.S. and Canada, although we expect the percentage of our total revenues derived outside of the U.S. and Canada to grow as we continue to expand internationally.

The growth of our business and our future success depend on many factors, including our ability to expand our customer base to larger customers, expand our indirect sales channels, continue to innovate, grow revenues from our existing customer base, expand our distribution channels, and scale internationally.

During the reporting period, we saw contributions from new bookings as more businesses transition to RingCentral in the work-from-anywhere environment. We continue to see more customers opting for RingCentral apps on laptops and mobile devices over traditional desktop phones, which has impacted demand for physical phone devices.

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to have widespread, rapidly evolving and unpredictable impacts on global societies, economies, financial markets and business practices. The worldwide spread of the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in authorities implementing numerous measures to contain the virus, including travel bans and restrictions, quarantines, shelter-in-place orders, and business limitations and shutdowns.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we continue to focus on maintaining business continuity, helping our employees, customers and communities, and preparing for the future and the long-term success of our business. For example, to support the health and well-being of our employees, customers, partners and communities in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the vast majority of our employees are working remotely and we have shifted some of our customer events to virtual-only experiences, and we have and may deem it advisable to continue to alter, postpone or cancel entirely customer, employee or industry events in the future. The changes we have implemented have not affected and are not expected to affect our ability to maintain operations, including financial reporting systems, internal control over financial reporting, and disclosure controls and procedures.

We are continuing to monitor the actual and potential effects of the COVID-19 pandemic across our business. The extent of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our operational and financial performance will also depend on certain developments, including the duration and spread of the outbreak, actions taken to contain the virus or its impact, including the availability and widespread acceptance of effective vaccines and the speed at which they are administered to the public, the severity of breakthrough cases and COVID-19 variants, impact on our partners, resellers, employees, vendors and customers, and employee or industry events, all of which are uncertain and cannot be predicted. While our revenues and earnings are relatively predictable as a result of our subscription-based business model, the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic may not be fully reflected in our results of operations and overall financial performance until future periods.

Further discussion of the potential impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business can be found in the section titled "Risk Factors" included in Part I, Item 1A.

Key Business Metrics

In addition to United States generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") and financial measures such as total revenues, gross margin, and cash flows from operations, we regularly review a number of key business metrics to evaluate growth trends, measure our performance, and make strategic decisions. We discuss revenues and gross margin under "Results of Operations", and cash flow from operations and free cash flows under "Liquidity and Capital Resources." Other key business metrics are discussed below.

Annualized Exit Monthly Recurring Subscriptions

We believe that our Annualized Exit Monthly Recurring Subscriptions ("ARR") is a leading indicator of our anticipated subscriptions revenues. We believe that trends in revenue are important to understanding the overall health of our business, and we use these trends in order to formulate financial projections and make strategic business decisions. Our ARR equals our Monthly Recurring Subscriptions multiplied by 12. Our Monthly Recurring Subscriptions equals the monthly value of all customer recurring charges at the end of a given month. For example, our Monthly Recurring Subscriptions at

December 31, 2021 was $150.0 million. As such, our ARR at December 31, 2021 was $1.8 billion compared to $1.3 billion at December 31, 2020.

RingCentral Office Annualized Exit Monthly Recurring Subscriptions

We calculate our RingCentral Office Annualized Exit Monthly Recurring Subscriptions ("Office ARR") in the same manner as we calculate our ARR, except that primarily subscriptions from RingCentral Office and customer engagement solutions are included and subscriptions from RingCentral professional and fax are excluded when determining Monthly Recurring Subscriptions for the purposes of calculating this key business metric. We believe that trends in revenue with respect to these products are important to the understanding of the overall health of our business, and we use these trends in order to formulate financial projections and make strategic business decisions. Our Office ARR at December 31, 2021 was $1.7 billion compared to $1.2 billion at December 31, 2020.

Net Monthly Subscription Dollar Retention Rate

We believe that our Net Monthly Subscription Dollar Retention Rate provides insight into our ability to retain and grow subscriptions revenue, as well as our customers' potential long-term value to us. We believe that our ability to retain our customers and expand their use of our solutions over time is a leading indicator of the stability of our revenue base and we use these trends in order to formulate financial projections and make strategic business decisions. We define our Net Monthly Subscription Dollar Retention Rate as (i) one plus (ii) the quotient of Dollar Net Change divided by Average Monthly Recurring Subscriptions.

We define Dollar Net Change as the quotient of (i) the difference of our Monthly Recurring Subscriptions at the end of a period minus our Monthly Recurring Subscriptions at the beginning of a period minus our Monthly Recurring Subscriptions at the end of the period from new customers we added during the period, all divided by (ii) the number of months in the period. We define our Average Monthly Recurring Subscriptions as the average of the Monthly Recurring Subscriptions at the beginning and end of the measurement period.

For example, if our Monthly Recurring Subscriptions were $118 at the end of a quarterly period and $100 at the beginning of the period, and $20 at the end of the period from new customers we added during the period, then the Dollar Net Change would be equal to ($0.67), or the amount equal to the difference of $118 minus $100 minus $20, all divided by three months. Our Average Monthly Recurring Subscriptions would equal $109, or the sum of $100 plus $118, divided by two. Our Net Monthly Subscription Dollar Retention Rate would then equal 99.4%, or approximately 99%, or one plus the quotient of the Dollar Net Change divided by the Average Monthly Recurring Subscriptions.

Our key business metrics for the five quarterly periods ended December 31, 2021 were as follows (dollars in millions):

	December 31, 2021	September 30, 2021	June 30, 2021	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Net Monthly Subscription Dollar Retention Rate	>99%	>99%	>99%	>99%	>99%
Annualized Exit Monthly Recurring Subscriptions	$ 1,799.9	$ 1,635.6	$ 1,516.3	$ 1,407.4	$ 1,299.5
RingCentral Office Annualized Exit Monthly Recurring Subscriptions	$ 1,715.9	$ 1,551.1	$ 1,431.0	$ 1,322.3	$ 1,215.2

Components of Results of Operations

Revenues

Our revenues for the years presented consisted of subscriptions and other revenues. Our subscriptions revenue primarily includes recurring fixed plan subscription fees, variable usage-based fees for usage in excess of plan limits, one-time fees, recurring license and other fees, derived from sales through our direct and indirect sales channels, including resellers and distributors, strategic partners and carriers. We provide our subscriptions to our customers pursuant to contractual arrangements that range in duration typically from one month to five years. We provide our subscriptions to our customers pursuant to either "click through" online agreements for service terms up to one year or written agreements when the arrangement is expected to be one year or longer. We offer our subscriptions based on the functionalities and services selected by a customer, and generally our subscription arrangements automatically renew for additional periods at the end of the initial subscription term. We believe that this flexibility in contract duration is important to meet the different needs of our customers.

We generally bill our subscription fees in advance. We recognize subscription revenue over the term of the agreement. Amounts billed in excess of revenue recognized for the period are reported as deferred revenue on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We also generate revenues through sales of our subscriptions and products by resellers, strategic partners, and carriers. When we control the performance of the contractual obligations, we record the revenues on a gross basis and amounts retained by our resellers are recorded as sales and marketing expense. Our assumption of such control is evidenced when, among other things, we are primarily responsible for the delivery of the service or products, have inventory risk, and have discretion in establishing pricing of the arrangement.

“Other revenues” includes product revenues from the sale of pre-configured phones, and professional services. Product revenue is recognized when the product has been delivered to the customer. Professional services revenue is recognized as and when services are delivered.

Cost of Revenues and Gross Margin

Our cost of subscriptions revenue primarily consists of fees paid to third-party telecommunications providers, network operations, costs to build out and maintain data centers, including co-location fees for the right to place our servers in data centers owned by third parties, depreciation of servers and equipment, along with related utilities and maintenance costs, amortization of acquired technology related intangible assets, personnel costs associated with customer care and support of the functionality of our platform and data center operations, including share-based compensation expenses, and allocated costs of facilities and information technology.

We define subscriptions gross margins as subscriptions revenue minus the cost of subscriptions revenue expressed as a percentage of subscriptions revenue.

Cost of other revenue is comprised primarily of the cost associated with the purchase of phones, personnel costs for employees and contractors, including share-based compensation expenses, cost of professional services, and allocated costs of facilities and information technology.

Operating Expenses

We classify our operating expenses as research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses.

Our research and development efforts are focused on developing new and expanded features for our solutions, integrations with distributors and other software platforms, and improvements to our backend architecture. Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel costs for employees and contractors, including share-based compensation expenses, and allocated costs of facilities and information technology, software tools, and product certification. We expense research and development costs as incurred, except for certain internal-use software development costs that we capitalize. We believe that continued investment in our products is important for our future growth, and we expect our research and development expenses to continue to increase in absolute dollars for the foreseeable future, although these expenses may fluctuate as a percentage of our total revenues from period to period depending on the timing of these expenses.

Sales and marketing expenses are the largest component of our operating expenses and consist primarily of personnel costs for employees and contractors directly associated with our sales and marketing activities including share-based compensation expenses, internet advertising fees, television, radio and billboard advertising, public relations, commissions paid to employees, resellers and other third parties, amortization of capitalized sales commissions, trade shows, travel expenses, credit card fees, marketing and promotional activities, amortization of acquired customer relationship intangibles, and allocated costs of facilities and information technology. We expect our sales and marketing expenses to continue to increase in absolute dollars for the foreseeable future as we expand our sales and marketing efforts domestically and internationally and continue to build our brand, although these expenses may fluctuate as a percentage of our total revenues from period to period depending on the timing of these expenses.

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel costs, including share-based compensation expenses, for employees and contractors engaged in infrastructure and administrative activities to support the day-to-day operations of our business. Other significant components of general and administrative expenses include professional service fees, allocated costs of facilities and information technology, cost of compliance with certain government-imposed taxes, the costs of legal matters, business acquisition costs, and loss contingencies. We expect our general and administrative expenses to continue to increase in absolute dollars for the foreseeable future, although these expenses may fluctuate as a percentage of our total revenues from period to period, depending on the timing of these expenses.

Results of Operations

The following tables set forth selected consolidated statements of operations data and such data as a percentage of total revenues. The historical results presented below are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any future period (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Revenues			
Subscriptions	$ 1,482,080	$ 1,086,276	$ 817,811
Other	112,674	97,381	85,047
Total revenues	1,594,754	1,183,657	902,858
Cost of revenues			
Subscriptions	345,948	236,990	160,320
Other	102,421	86,617	70,723
Total cost of revenues	448,369	323,607	231,043
Gross profit	1,146,385	860,050	671,815
Operating expenses			
Research and development	309,739	189,484	136,363
Sales and marketing	854,156	583,773	439,100
General and administrative	284,276	200,032	142,027
Total operating expenses	1,448,171	973,289	717,490
Loss from operations	(301,786)	(113,239)	(45,675)
Other income (expense), net			
Interest expense	(64,382)	(49,281)	(20,512)
Other income (expense)	(7,554)	80,458	9,247
Other income (expense), net	(71,936)	31,177	(11,265)
Loss before income taxes	(373,722)	(82,062)	(56,940)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	2,528	934	(3,333)
Net loss	$ (376,250)	$ (82,996)	$ (53,607)

Percentage of Total Revenues*

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Revenues			
Subscriptions	93 %	92 %	91 %
Other	7	8	9
Total revenues	100	100	100
Cost of revenues			
Subscriptions	22	20	18
Other	6	7	8
Total cost of revenues	28	27	26
Gross profit	72	73	74
Operating expenses			
Research and development	19	16	15
Sales and marketing	54	49	49
General and administrative	18	17	16
Total operating expenses	91	82	79
Loss from operations	(19)	(10)	(5)
Other income (expense), net			
Interest expense	(4)	(4)	(2)
Other income (expense)	—	7	1
Other income (expense), net	(5)	3	(1)
Loss before income taxes	(23)	(7)	(6)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	—	—	—
Net loss	(24 %)	(7 %)	(6 %)

* Percentages may not add up due to rounding.

Comparison of Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019:

Revenues

(in thousands, except percentages)	Year ended December 31, 2021	Year ended December 31, 2020	$ Change	% Change	Year ended December 31, 2020	Year ended December 31, 2019	$ Change	% Change
Revenues								
Subscriptions	$ 1,482,080	$ 1,086,276	$ 395,804	36 %	$ 1,086,276	$ 817,811	$ 268,465	33 %
Other	112,674	97,381	15,293	16 %	97,381	85,047	12,334	15 %
Total revenues	$ 1,594,754	$ 1,183,657	$ 411,097	35 %	$ 1,183,657	$ 902,858	$ 280,799	31 %
Percentage of revenues								
Subscriptions	93 %	92 %			92 %	91 %		
Other	7	8			8	9		
Total	100 %	100 %			100 %	100 %		

*Subscriptions revenue. S*ubscriptions revenue increased by $395.8 million, or 36%, during fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020. The increase was primarily a combination of the acquisition of new customers and upsells of seats and additional offerings to our existing customer base, from our MVP and contact center solutions. This growth was primarily driven by an increase in sales to our mid-market and enterprise customers as we continue to move up market and increase in sales through our direct and indirect sales channels, including resellers, strategic partners and carriers. Although we expect to continue to add new customers and for existing customers to increase their usage of our product, we will continue to monitor the COVID-19 pandemic carefully and its impact on customer demand, contract duration, churn, payment terms, and credit card declines. Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and volatility in the market, including those resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, could also cause variability in our revenue.

Other revenues. Other revenues are primarily comprised of product revenue from the sale of pre-configured phones, and professional services.

Other revenue increased by $15.3 million, or 16%, during fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020*,* primarily due to the increase in product sales and professional services resulting from the overall growth in our business. Due to continuing office closures in response to the COVID-19 pandemic and evolving hybrid work environments, we continued to see a shift towards using RingCentral apps on laptops and mobile devices over traditional desktop phones which impacted the demand of phones and timing of professional services. We will continue to monitor the COVID-19 pandemic carefully and its impact on phone and professional services revenue.

Cost of Revenues and Gross Margin

	Year ended December 31,				Year ended December 31,			
(in thousands, except percentages)	**2021**	**2020**	**$ Change**	**% Change**	**2020**	**2019**	**$ Change**	**% Change**
Cost of revenues								
Subscriptions	$ 345,948	$ 236,990	$ 108,958	46 %	$ 236,990	$ 160,320	$ 76,670	48 %
Other	102,421	86,617	15,804	18 %	86,617	70,723	15,894	22 %
Total cost of revenues	$ 448,369	$ 323,607	$ 124,762	39 %	$ 323,607	$ 231,043	$ 92,564	40 %
Percentage of revenues								
Subscriptions	22 %	20 %			20 %	18 %		
Other	6 %	7 %			7 %	8 %		
Gross margins								
Subscriptions	77 %	78 %			78 %	80 %		
Other	9 %	11 %			11 %	17 %		
Total gross margin %	72 %	73 %			73 %	74 %		

Subscription cost of revenues and gross margin. Cost of subscriptions revenues increased by $109.0 million, or 46%, during fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020. The higher cost of subscription revenues were due to an increase in infrastructure support costs of $32.4 million, amortization of acquired intangibles of $30.5 million, third-party costs to support our solution offerings of $24.5 million, and personnel and contractor-related costs of $20.5 million. Personnel and contractor related costs includes share-based compensation expense of $10.9 million. Gross margin remained relatively consistent period over period.

The increase in expenses was primarily driven by investments in our infrastructure and capacity to improve the availability of our subscription offerings, while also supporting the growth of new customers and increased usage of our subscriptions by our existing customer base. We expect subscription gross margin to be within a relatively similar range in the future. However, we continue to monitor the COVID-19 pandemic carefully and its impact on our customers.

Other cost of revenues and gross margin. Cost of other revenues increased by $15.8 million, or 18%, during fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020. This was primarily due to an increase in personnel costs of $8.7 million including share-based compensation expense, cost of product sales of $4.8 million, and professional fees of $2.5 million. Other revenue gross margin fluctuated based on timing of completion of professional services projects and transaction price for product sales.

We continue to monitor the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, including the severity of breakthrough cases and newer variants and their potential impact, on timing of professional services and transaction price of product sales.

Research and Development

(in thousands, except percentages)	Year ended December 31, 2021	2020	$ Change	% Change	Year ended December 31, 2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Research and development	$ 309,739	$ 189,484	$ 120,255	63 %	$ 189,484	$ 136,363	$ 53,121	39 %
Percentage of total revenues	19 %	16 %			16 %	15 %		

Research and development expenses increased by $120.3 million, or 63%, during fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020, primarily driven by a $101.3 million increase in personnel and contractor costs, $14.5 million in overhead costs to support our research and development efforts, and $4.4 million in professional fees. The increase in personnel and contractor costs was mainly driven by $53.9 million related to headcount growth and $43.8 million related to share-based compensation expense primarily driven by equity awards granted to new and existing employees.

The increases in research and development headcount and other expense categories were driven by continued investment in current and future software development projects for our applications. Given the continued emphasis and focus on product innovation, we expect research and development expenses to continue to increase in absolute dollars.

Sales and Marketing

(in thousands, except percentages)	Year ended December 31, 2021	2020	$ Change	% Change	Year ended December 31, 2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Sales and marketing	$ 854,156	$ 583,773	$ 270,383	46 %	$ 583,773	$ 439,100	$ 144,673	33 %
Percentage of total revenues	54 %	49 %			49 %	49 %		

Sales and marketing expenses increased by $270.4 million, or 46%, during fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020, primarily due to increases in personnel and contractor costs of $124.2 million, third-party commissions of $94.3 million, amortization of deferred sales commission costs of $27.8 million, advertising and marketing costs of $15.8 million, overhead costs of $6.9 million to support our sales and marketing efforts, and professional fees of $1.4 million. Of the total increase in personnel and contractor costs, $73.7 million was due to higher share-based compensation expense primarily driven by equity awards granted to new and existing employees and $47.0 million attributable to headcount growth.

The increases in sales and marketing headcount and other expense categories were necessary to support our growth strategy to acquire new customers with a focus on larger customers, and to establish brand recognition to achieve greater penetration into the North America and international markets. Additionally, we expect sales and marketing expenses to continue to increase in absolute dollars as we continue to expand our presence in North America and international markets.

General and Administrative

(in thousands, except percentages)	Year ended December 31, 2021	2020	$ Change	% Change	Year ended December 31, 2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
General and administrative	$ 284,276	$ 200,032	$ 84,244	42 %	$ 200,032	$ 142,027	$ 58,005	41 %
Percentage of total revenues	18 %	17 %			17 %	16 %		

General and administrative expenses increased by $84.2 million, or 42%, during fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020, primarily due to increases in personnel and contractor costs of $46.7 million, overhead and other costs of $21.9 million, and professional fees of $11.5 million. Of the total increase in personnel and contractor costs, $35.9 million was mainly due to higher share-based compensation expense primarily driven by equity awards granted to new and existing employees and $10.3 million attributable to headcount growth.

We expect general and administrative expenses to continue to increase in absolute dollars as we continue to make additional investments in processes, systems, and personnel to support our anticipated revenue growth.

Other Income (Expense), Net

(in thousands, except percentages)	Year ended December 31, 2021	2020	$ Change	% Change	Year ended December 31, 2020	2019	$ Change	% Change
Interest expense	$ (64,382)	$ (49,281)	$ (15,101)	nm	$ (49,281)	$ (20,512)	$ (28,769)	nm
Other income (expense)	(7,554)	80,458	(88,012)	nm	80,458	9,247	71,211	nm
Other income (expense), net	$ (71,936)	$ 31,177	$ (103,113)	nm	$ 31,177	$ (11,265)	$ 42,442	nm

nm - not meaningful

Other income (expense), net decreased by $103.1 million during fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020. Interest expense was higher by $15.1 million mainly due to increase in the amortization of debt discount and issuance costs from our 2025 and 2026 Notes issued in the first and third quarter of 2020, respectively. Other expense, on a net basis was higher by $88.0 million, primarily due to a net unrealized loss recognized on our long-term investments driven by changes in the investee's stock price. The unrealized losses recognized on our long-term investments in the current period was $15.6 million compared to a gain of $77.2 million recognized in the respective prior year period.

We expect the gain or loss on our long-term investments to continue to fluctuate due to changes in the investee's stock price.

We expect interest income to further fluctuate in the future due to interest rate volatility in the current macroeconomic environment and reduction of our investments in money market funds.

Net Loss

Net loss increased by $293.3 million during fiscal year 2021 as compared to fiscal year 2020, mainly due to non-cash items including $168.4 million higher share-based compensation expense primarily driven by equity awards granted to new and existing employees, $92.9 million unrealized net loss recognized from our long-term investments primarily driven by changes in the investee's stock price, increase in acquisition-related and other costs of $17.7 million, and $15.0 million increase in interest expense from the amortization of debt discount and issuance costs from our convertible senior notes.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity is a measure of our ability to access sufficient cash flows to meet the short-term and long-term cash requirements of our business operations.

We finance our operations primarily through sales to our customers, which could be billed either monthly or annually one year in advance. For customers with annual or multi-year contracts and those who opt for annual invoicing, we generally invoice only one annual period in advance and revenue is deferred for such advanced billings. We also finance our operations from proceeds from issuance of convertible senior notes, proceeds from issuance of convertible preferred stock, and proceeds from issuance of stock under our stock plans.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, we had cash and cash equivalents of $267.2 million and $639.9 million, respectively. During first half of 2021, we fully redeemed our 2023 Notes by paying $343.8 million in cash, of which $333.6 million is reflected as a cash outflow from financing activities. The outstanding capped call transaction relating to the 2023 Notes can be settled for cash proceeds of up to $210 million if settled on its maturity date, which will be an additional source of cash. For additional details, refer to Note 6, Convertible Senior Notes, to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We are in compliance with all covenants under the 2026 and 2025 Notes as of December 31, 2021.

In November 2021, we received proceeds, net of issuance costs, from the issuance of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock of $199.4 million.

In December 2021, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program under which we may repurchase up to $100 million of our outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock. Under the program, share repurchases may be made at our discretion from time to time in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or any other means. The program does not obligate us to repurchase any specific dollar amount or to acquire any specific number of shares of our Class A Common Stock. The timing and number of any shares repurchased under the program will depend on a variety of factors, including stock price, trading volume, and general business and market conditions. The authorization is effective until December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2021, no shares were repurchased under this plan.

We believe that our operations, existing liquidity sources as well as capital resources and ability to raise cash through additional financing will satisfy our future cash requirements and obligations for at least the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including revenue growth and costs incurred to support customer growth, acquisitions and expansions, sales and marketing, research and development, increased general and administrative expenses to support the anticipated growth in our operations, and capital equipment required to support our growing headcount and in support of our co-location data center facilities, as well as the extent of the COVID-19 pandemic and its effect on our business. Our capital expenditures in future periods are expected to grow in line with our business. We continually evaluate our capital needs and may decide to raise additional capital to fund the growth of our business for general corporate purposes through public or private equity offerings or through additional debt financing. In the future, we may also make investments in or acquire businesses or technologies that could require us to seek additional equity or debt financing. Access to additional capital may not be available or on favorable terms. The uncertainty created by the changing markets and economic conditions related to the COVID-19 pandemic may also impact our customers' ability to pay on a timely basis, which could negatively impact our operating cash flows.

The table below provides selected cash flow information for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	**2020**	**2019**
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 152,151	$ (35,191)	$ 64,846
Net cash used in investing activities	(396,829)	(107,686)	(296,780)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(127,051)	437,590	9,042
Effect of exchange rate changes	(962)	1,534	169
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	$ (372,691)	$ 296,247	$ (222,723)

Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities

Cash used in or provided by operating activities is driven by the timing of customer collections, as well as the amount and timing of disbursements to our vendors, the amount of cash we invest in personnel, marketing, and infrastructure costs to support the anticipated growth of our business, payments under strategic arrangements, and amounts attributable to repayment of convertible senior notes.

Net cash provided by operating activities was $152.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The cash flow from operating activities was driven by timing of cash receipts from customers and carriers, primary offset by cash payments for personnel related costs and to vendors.

Net cash provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2021, increased by $187.3 million as compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. This change reflects working capital impacts resulting from the timing of payments and collections, payments under strategic arrangements in prior year, and also redemption of our 2023 Notes related to interest.

Net Cash Used In Investing Activities

Our primary investing activities have consisted of our purchase of intellectual property assets, capital expenditures, internal-use software, and long-term investments. As our business grows, we expect our capital expenditures to continue to increase.

Net cash used in investing activities was $396.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to $302.7 million paid in the three months ended December 31, 2021 to acquire intellectual property from Mitel, investments in certain debt and equity securities of $11.9 million, and capital expenditures including personnel-related costs associated with development of internal-use software of $72.7 million.

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021 increased by $289.1 million as compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase was primarily due to our acquisition of intellectual property of $286.3 million and investments in certain debt and equity securities of $11.9 million, offset by a decrease in investment in capital expenditures and internal-use software development of $9.1 million.

Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Financing Activities

Our primary financing activities have consisted of raising capital through the issuance of convertible preferred stock, proceeds through the issuance of stock under our stock plans, partially offset by redemption of our convertible senior notes.

Net cash used in financing activities was approximately $127.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This was primarily due to cash paid of $333.6 million for redemption of our 2023 Notes, $21.5 million for net taxes paid in connection with our stock plans, repayment of our financing obligations of $4.2 million, and $3.9 million settlement of our contingent consideration in connection with a prior business acquisition, partially offset by proceeds of $199.4 million from the issuance of our Series A Convertible Preferred Stock in the fourth quarter of 2021, and $36.7 million from issuance of stock in connection with our stock plans.

Net cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021, increased by $564.6 million as compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. For the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash provided by financing activities was $437.6 million compared to $127.1 million of net cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2021, leading to a net increase of $564.6 million. Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2020 was driven by $1,627.2 million proceeds from the issuance of our 2026 and 2025 Notes, net of issuance costs, partially offset by a $1,086.3 million payment for partial repurchase and redemption of our 2023 Notes and $102.7 million payment for capped calls and transaction costs associated with our 2026 and 2025 Notes. Refer to Note 6, Convertible Senior Notes, of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8, "Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information.

Non-GAAP Free Cash Flow

To supplement our statements of cash flows presented on a GAAP basis, we use non-GAAP measures of cash flows to analyze cash flow generated from our operations. We define free cash flow, a non-GAAP financial measure, as GAAP net cash provided by (used in) operating activities plus cash paid for strategic partnerships and repayments of convertible notes attributable to debt discount, reduced by purchases of property and equipment and capitalized internal-use software. We believe information regarding free cash flow provides useful information to management and investors in understanding the strength of liquidity and available cash. A limitation of the use of free cash flow is that it does not represent the total increase or decrease in our cash balance for the period. Free cash flow should not be considered in isolation or as an alternative to cash flows from operations, and should be considered alongside our other GAAP-based financial liquidity performance measures, such as net cash provided by (used in) operating activities and our other GAAP financial results.

The following table presents a reconciliation of free cash flow to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, for each of the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 152,151	$ (35,191)	$ 64,846
Strategic partnerships	—	141,584	34,500
Repayment of convertible senior notes attributable to debt discount	10,131	35,020	—
Non-GAAP net cash provided by operating activities	162,282	141,413	99,346
Purchases of property and equipment	(28,959)	(43,618)	(27,767)
Capitalized internal-use software	(43,692)	(38,113)	(16,526)
Non-GAAP free cash flow	$ 89,631	$ 59,682	$ 55,053

Backlog

We have generally signed new customers contracts with varying length, from month-to-month to multi-year terms for our subscription services. At any point in the contract term, there can be amounts allocated to services that we have not yet contractually performed, which constitute a backlog. Until we meet our performance obligations, we do not recognize them as revenues in our consolidated financial statements. Given the variability in our contract length, we believe that backlog is not a reliable indicator of future revenues and we do not utilize backlog as a key management metric internally.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue primarily consists of the unearned portion of monthly or annual invoiced fees for our subscriptions, which we recognize as revenue in accordance with our revenue recognition policy. For customers with multi-year contracts, we generally invoice for only one monthly or annual subscription period in advance. Therefore, our deferred revenue balance does not capture the full contract value of multi-year contracts. Accordingly, we believe that deferred revenue is not a reliable indicator of future revenues and we do not utilize deferred revenue as a key management metric internally.

Contractual Obligations

The following summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2021 (in thousands):

	Payments due by period				
	Up to 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Operating lease obligations	$ 20,597	$ 21,270	$ 10,108	$ 3,405	$ 55,380
Financing obligations	9,954	4,812	—	—	14,766
Long-term debt	—	—	1,650,000	—	1,650,000
Purchase obligations	68,380	58,383	15,957	10,366	153,086
Total	$ 98,931	$ 84,465	$ 1,676,065	$ 13,771	$ 1,873,232

Purchase obligations represent an estimate of open purchase orders and contractual obligations in the normal course of business for which we have not received the goods or services as of December 31, 2021. Although open purchase orders are considered enforceable and legally binding, except for our purchase orders with our inventory suppliers, the terms generally allow us the option to cancel, reschedule, and adjust our requirements based on our business needs prior to the delivery of goods or performance of services. Our purchase orders with our inventory suppliers are non-cancellable. In addition, we have other obligations for goods and services that we enter into in the normal course of business. These obligations, however, are either not enforceable or legally binding, or are subject to change based on our business decisions. The aggregate of these items represents our estimate of purchase obligations.

Indemnification Obligations

Certain of our agreements with sales agents, resellers and customers include provisions for indemnification against liabilities if our products infringe a third-party's intellectual property rights. To date, we have not incurred any material costs as a result of such indemnification provisions and have not accrued any liabilities related to such obligations in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2021.

Contingencies

We are and may be in the future subject to certain legal proceedings and from time to time may be involved in a variety of claims, lawsuits, investigations, and proceedings relating to contractual disputes, intellectual property rights, employment matters, regulatory compliance matters, and other matters relating to various claims that arise in the normal course of business. We record a provision for a liability when we believe that it is both probable that a liability has been incurred, and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Significant judgment is required to determine both probability and the estimated amount of loss. Such legal proceedings are inherently unpredictable and subject to significant uncertainties, some of which are beyond our control. Should any of these estimates and assumptions change or prove to be incorrect, it could have a significant impact on our results of operations, financial position, and cash flows.

Refer to Note 8 – *Commitment and Contingencies* of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8, "Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In many cases, the accounting treatment of a particular transaction is specifically dictated by U.S. GAAP and does not require management's judgment in its application. In other cases, management's judgment is required in selecting among available alternative accounting standards that provide for different accounting treatment for similar transactions. The preparation of consolidated financial statements also requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts we report as assets, liabilities, revenues, costs, and expenses, and affect the related disclosures. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. In many instances, we could reasonably use different accounting estimates, and in some instances changes in the accounting estimates are reasonably likely to occur from period to period. Accordingly, our actual results could differ significantly from the estimates made by our management. To the extent that there are differences between our estimates and actual results, our future financial statement presentation, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows will be affected. A summary of our significant accounting policies is included in Note 1 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8, which is incorporated herein by reference. We believe that the accounting policies discussed below are critical to understanding our historical and future performance, as these policies relate to the more significant areas involving management's judgments and estimates.

Revenue Recognition

We derive our revenues from subscriptions, sale of products, and professional services. Subscriptions revenue is generally recognized over the period of the subscription contract. Subscription contracts generally allow the customers to terminate their services at any time during the first 30 to 60 days of the subscription period and are charged for the term of usage. Upon cancellation during the termination period, customers receive a pro-rata refund for any amounts paid. After the end of the termination period, the contract is non-cancellable and the customer is obligated to pay for the remaining term of the contract. For sale of products, revenue is recognized when control is transferred. For professional services, revenue is recognized as and when services are rendered.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For a summary of recent accounting pronouncements and the anticipated effects on our consolidated financial statements, see Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8, "Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are exposed to market risk in the ordinary course of our business. Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is primarily a result of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. We do not hold or issue financial instruments for trading purposes.

Foreign Currency Risk

The majority of our sales and contracts are denominated in U.S. dollars, and therefore our net revenue is not currently subject to significant foreign currency risk. As part of our international operations, we charge customers in British Pounds, European Union ("EU") Euro, Canadian Dollars and Australian Dollars, among others. Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and volatility in the market, including those resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, will cause variability in our revenue. However, this impact has not been significant during 2021. Our operating expenses are generally denominated in the currencies of the countries in which our operations are located, which are primarily in the U.S., and to a lesser extent in Canada, Europe, and Asia-Pacific. The functional currency of our foreign subsidiaries is generally the local currency. Our consolidated results of operations and cash flows are, therefore, subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and may be adversely affected in the future due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. To date, we have not entered into any hedging arrangements with respect to foreign currency risk. During fiscal 2021, a hypothetical 10% change in foreign currency exchange rates applicable to our business would not have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. As our international operations continue to expand, risks associated with fluctuating foreign currency rates may increase. We will continue to reassess our approach to managing these risks.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of $267.2 million. We invest our cash and cash equivalents in short-term money market funds. We have experienced a decline in the interest rates associated with money market funds over the last several quarters. Declines in interest rates would reduce future interest income. During fiscal year 2021, a hypothetical 10% increase or decrease in overall interest rates would not have had a material impact on our interest income. The carrying amount of our cash equivalents reasonably approximates fair values. Due to the short-term nature of our money-market funds, we believe that exposure to changes in interest rates will not have a material impact on the fair value of our cash equivalents. Interest income may further reduce in the future due to interest rate volatility in the current macroeconomic environment.

As of December 31, 2021, we had $863.9 million and $534.5 million outstanding from our 2025 Notes and 2026 Notes (collectively the "Notes"), respectively. We carry the Notes at face value less unamortized discount on our balance sheet, and we present the fair value for required disclosure purposes only. The Notes have a zero percent fixed annual interest rate and, therefore, we have no economic exposure to changes in interest rates. The fair value of the Notes is exposed to interest rate risk. Generally, the fair value of our fixed interest rate Notes will increase as interest rates decline and decrease as interest rates increase. In addition, the fair values of the Notes are affected by our stock price. The fair value of the Notes will generally increase as our common stock price increases and will generally decrease as our common stock price decrease in value.

Market Risk

As of December 31, 2021, we had long term investments in convertible and redeemable preferred stock of $200.0 million. These equity investments are subject to market related risks that could decrease or increase the fair value of our holdings. These equity investments are adjusted to fair value based on market inputs at the balance sheet date, which are subject to market-related risks that could decrease or increase the fair value of our holdings, including the potential impacts from COVID-19. A fluctuation in the investee's stock price, volatility or a combination of both could have an adverse impact on the fair value of our investment. A hypothetical adverse stock price or volatility change of 10% could have resulted in a potential decrease of up to $12.8 million in the fair-value of our investment as of December 31, 2021.

ITEM 8. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

RINGCENTRAL, INC.
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors

RingCentral, Inc.:

Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of RingCentral, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Evaluation of the Sufficiency of Audit Evidence Over Subscriptions Revenue

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, and disclosed in the consolidated statements of operations, the Company recorded $1,594.8 million of total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2021, of which $1,482.1 million related to subscriptions. There are high volumes of subscription transactions processed across multiple information technology (IT) systems.

We identified the evaluation of the sufficiency of audit evidence over subscriptions revenue as a critical audit matter. This matter required especially subjective auditor judgment because of the number of IT applications involved in the subscriptions revenue recognition process. This matter also included determining the nature and extent of audit evidence obtained over subscriptions revenue, and the need to involve IT professionals to assist with the performance of certain procedures.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls over the Company's subscriptions revenue process, including associated IT controls. We applied auditor judgment to determine the nature and extent of procedures to be performed over subscriptions revenue, including the determination of the IT applications subject to testing. We assessed the recorded subscriptions revenue by selecting transactions and comparing the amounts recognized for consistency with underlying documentation, including contracts with customers. We also involved IT professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in testing certain IT applications that are used by the Company in its subscriptions revenue recognition process. We evaluated the sufficiency of audit evidence obtained by assessing the results of procedures performed, including the appropriateness of such evidence.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2010.

San Francisco, California
March 1, 2022

RINGCENTRAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except par value per share)

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 267,162	$ 639,853
Accounts receivable, net	232,842	176,034
Deferred and prepaid sales commission costs	102,572	63,726
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	48,165	46,516
Total current assets	650,741	926,129
Property and equipment, net	166,910	142,208
Operating lease right-of-use assets	47,294	51,115
Long-term investments	210,445	213,176
Deferred and prepaid sales commission costs, non-current	723,448	667,779
Goodwill	55,490	57,313
Acquired intangibles, net	716,606	118,313
Other assets	8,105	8,564
Total assets	$ 2,579,039	$ 2,184,597
Liabilities, Temporary Equity, and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 70,022	$ 54,043
Accrued liabilities	279,798	210,654
Current portion of convertible senior notes, net	—	31,148
Deferred revenue	176,450	142,223
Total current liabilities	526,270	438,068
Convertible senior notes, net	1,398,489	1,375,320
Operating lease liabilities	31,812	38,722
Other long-term liabilities	84,052	20,241
Total liabilities	2,040,623	1,872,351
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)		
Temporary equity, convertible senior notes	—	3,787
Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.0001 par value; 200 shares authorized at December 31, 2021; 200 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2021	199,449	—
Stockholders' equity		
Class A common stock, $0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2021 and 2020; 84,335 and 80,207 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2021 and 2020	8	8
Class B common stock, $0.0001 par value; 250,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2021 and 2020; 9,974 and 10,223 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2021 and 2020	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	1,086,870	673,950
Accumulated other comprehensive income	644	6,806
Accumulated deficit	(748,556)	(372,306)
Total stockholders' equity	338,967	308,459
Total liabilities, temporary equity and stockholders' equity	$ 2,579,039	$ 2,184,597

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

RINGCENTRAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Year ended December 31, 2021	2020	2019
Revenues			
Subscriptions	$ 1,482,080	$ 1,086,276	$ 817,811
Other	112,674	97,381	85,047
Total revenues	1,594,754	1,183,657	902,858
Cost of revenues			
Subscriptions	345,948	236,990	160,320
Other	102,421	86,617	70,723
Total cost of revenues	448,369	323,607	231,043
Gross profit	1,146,385	860,050	671,815
Operating expenses			
Research and development	309,739	189,484	136,363
Sales and marketing	854,156	583,773	439,100
General and administrative	284,276	200,032	142,027
Total operating expenses	1,448,171	973,289	717,490
Loss from operations	(301,786)	(113,239)	(45,675)
Other income (expense), net			
Interest expense	(64,382)	(49,281)	(20,512)
Other income (expense)	(7,554)	80,458	9,247
Other income (expense), net	(71,936)	31,177	(11,265)
Loss before income taxes	(373,722)	(82,062)	(56,940)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	2,528	934	(3,333)
Net loss	$ (376,250)	$ (82,996)	$ (53,607)
Net loss per common share			
Basic and diluted	$ (4.10)	$ (0.94)	$ (0.64)
Weighted-average number of shares used in computing net loss per share			
Basic and diluted	91,738	88,684	83,130

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

RINGCENTRAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(in thousands)

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Net loss	$ (376,250)	$ (82,996)	$ (53,607)
Other comprehensive (loss) income			
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net	(6,162)	4,858	(278)
Comprehensive loss	$ (382,412)	$ (78,138)	$ (53,885)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

RINGCENTRAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in thousands)

	Common stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance as of December 31, 2018	81,046	$ 8	$ 551,078	$ 2,226	$ (235,703)	$ 317,609
Issuance of common stock in connection with Equity Incentive and Employee Stock Purchase plans, net of tax withholdings	3,723	1	15,160	—	—	15,161
Issuance of common stock in connection with investments	2,171	—	361,000	—	—	361,000
Share-based compensation	—	—	105,815	—	—	105,815
Changes in comprehensive income	—	—	—	(278)	—	(278)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(53,607)	(53,607)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	86,940	$ 9	$ 1,033,053	$ 1,948	$ (289,310)	$ 745,700
Issuance of common stock in connection with Equity Incentive and Employee Stock Purchase plans, net of tax withholdings	3,149	—	4,513	—	—	4,513
Share-based compensation	—	—	194,667	—	—	194,667
Equity component of convertible senior notes, net of issuance costs	—	—	329,280	—	—	329,280
Purchase of capped calls related convertible senior notes	—	—	(102,695)	—	—	(102,695)
Equity component from repurchase or redemption of convertible senior notes	341	—	(781,081)	—	—	(781,081)
Temporary equity reclassification, convertible senior notes	—	—	(3,787)	—	—	(3,787)
Changes in comprehensive income	—	—	—	4,858	—	4,858
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(82,996)	(82,996)
Balance as of December 31, 2020	90,430	$ 9	$ 673,950	$ 6,806	$ (372,306)	$ 308,459
Issuance of common stock in connection with Equity Incentive and Employee Stock Purchase plans, net of tax withholdings	2,598	—	15,172	—	—	15,172
Share-based compensation	—	—	364,135	—	—	364,135
Issuance of common stock in connection with investments	1,281	—	299,410	—	—	299,410
Equity component from repurchase or redemption of convertible senior notes	—	—	(269,584)	—	—	(269,584)
Temporary equity reclassification, convertible senior notes	—	—	3,787	—	—	3,787
Changes in comprehensive income	—	—	—	(6,162)	—	(6,162)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(376,250)	(376,250)
Balance as of December 31, 2021	94,309	$ 9	$ 1,086,870	$ 644	$ (748,556)	$ 338,967

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

RINGCENTRAL, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Year ended December 31, 2021	2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net loss	$ (376,250)	$ (82,996)	$ (53,607)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	125,292	75,612	37,870
Share-based compensation	357,965	189,600	101,354
Amortization of deferred and prepaid sales commission costs	74,165	47,207	30,134
Amortization of debt discount and issuance costs	64,063	49,031	20,337
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	1,736	13,284	—
Repayment of convertible senior notes attributable to debt discount	(10,131)	(35,020)	—
Reduction of operating lease right-of-use assets	18,025	15,712	13,256
Unrealized loss (gain) on investments	14,611	(80,988)	3,369
Provision for bad debt	8,132	5,936	2,949
Other	809	(2,941)	(3,812)
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(64,940)	(51,980)	(37,163)
Deferred and prepaid sales commission costs	(178,358)	(274,908)	(102,303)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	9,111	(20,612)	(811)
Accounts payable	17,852	21,916	21,753
Accrued and other liabilities	74,517	76,467	26,505
Deferred revenue	34,227	34,851	18,845
Operating lease liabilities	(18,675)	(15,362)	(13,830)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	152,151	(35,191)	64,846
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	(28,959)	(43,618)	(27,767)
Capitalized internal-use software	(43,692)	(38,113)	(16,526)
Purchases of intangible assets	(312,298)	(25,955)	(89,060)
Purchases of long-term investments	(11,880)	—	(135,557)
Business combinations, net of cash acquired	—	—	(27,870)
Net cash used in investing activities	(396,829)	(107,686)	(296,780)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from series A convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	199,449	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of convertible senior notes, net of issuance costs	—	1,627,177	—
Payments for repurchase or redemption of convertible senior notes	(333,632)	(1,086,268)	—
Payments for capped calls and transaction costs	—	(102,695)	—
Proceeds from issuance of stock in connection with stock plans	36,721	41,230	29,827
Payments for taxes related to net share settlement of equity awards	(21,549)	(36,717)	(14,666)
Repayment of financing obligations	(4,160)	(1,489)	(943)
Payment for contingent consideration for business acquisition	(3,880)	(3,648)	(5,176)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(127,051)	437,590	9,042
Effect of exchange rate changes	(962)	1,534	169
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(372,691)	296,247	(222,723)
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash			
Beginning of year	639,853	343,606	566,329
End of year	$ 267,162	$ 639,853	$ 343,606
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow data:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 309	$ 220	$ 189
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	$ 1,388	$ 870	$ 996
Non-cash investing and financing activities			
Common stock issued for acquisition of intangible assets	$ 302,600	$ —	$ 16,450
Contingent consideration not paid	$ 50,000	$ —	$ —
Equipment and capitalized internal-use software purchased and unpaid at period end	$ 7,343	$ 7,926	$ 5,215
Cash held for future indemnity claims and other potential future payments	$ —	$ 197	$ 7,148
Common stock issued for prepaid and deferred sales commission cost	$ —	$ —	$ 345,000
Equipment acquired under financing obligations	$ 6,898	$ 4,694	$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

RINGCENTRAL, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

RingCentral, Inc. (the "Company") is a provider of software-as-a-service ("SaaS") solutions that enables businesses to communicate, collaborate and connect. The Company was incorporated in California in 1999 and was reincorporated in Delaware on September 26, 2013.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and include the consolidated accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The significant estimates made by management affect revenues, the allowance for doubtful accounts, valuation of long-term investments, deferred and prepaid sales commission costs, goodwill, useful lives of intangible assets, share-based compensation, capitalization of internally developed software, liability and equity allocation of convertible senior notes, return reserves, provision for income taxes, uncertain tax positions, loss contingencies, sales tax liabilities, and accrued liabilities. Management periodically evaluates these estimates and will make adjustments prospectively based upon the results of such periodic evaluations. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic has created and may continue to create significant uncertainty in macroeconomic conditions. The full extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic will directly or indirectly impact the global economy, and its impact on Company's operational and financial performance will depend on future developments, such as the duration, severity and spread of the outbreak, including potential recurrence of the virus and its variants, impact on the Company's customers and sales cycles, and its employees, all of which is uncertain and cannot be accurately predicted. As of the date of issuance of these financial statements, the Company is not aware of any specific event or circumstance that would require updating significant estimates or judgments or revising the carrying value of the Company's assets or liabilities as presented in the consolidated financial statements. These estimates may change as new events occur and additional information is obtained. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates.

Foreign Currency

The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is generally the local currency. Adjustments resulting from translating foreign functional currency financial statements into U.S. dollars are recorded as part of a separate component of stockholders' equity and reported in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss). Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in net loss for the period. All assets and liabilities denominated in a foreign currency are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate on the balance sheet date. Revenues and expenses are translated at the average exchange rate during the period. Equity transactions are translated using historical exchange rates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at fair value.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, a portion of revenues were realized from credit card transactions while the remaining revenues generated accounts receivable. The Company determines provisions based on historical loss patterns, the number of days that billings are past due, and an evaluation of the potential risk of loss associated with delinquent accounts.

Below is a summary of the changes in allowance for doubtful accounts for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 (in thousands):

	Balance at beginning of year	Provision, net of recoveries	Write-offs	Balance at end of year
Year ended December 31, 2021				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 5,184	$ 8,132	$ 5,290	$ 8,026
Year ended December 31, 2020				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 2,358	$ 5,936	$ 3,110	$ 5,184
Year ended December 31, 2019				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 2,506	$ 2,949	$ 3,097	$ 2,358

Long-Term Investments

Long-term investments consist of convertible and redeemable preferred securities in which the Company does not have a controlling interest or significant influence. These investments are reported at fair value using both observable and unobservable inputs and the valuation requires judgment. These investments are presented in long-term investments in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. All gains and losses on these investments, realized and unrealized, are recognized in other income (expense), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Marketable Equity Investments

Marketable equity investments are equity securities in which the Company does not have a controlling interest or significant influence. These investments are reported at fair value using quoted prices in active markets. These investments are presented in long-term investments in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. All gains and losses on these investments, realized and unrealized, are recognized in other income (expense), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Internal-Use Software Development Costs

The Company capitalizes qualifying internal-use software development costs that are incurred during the application development stage, provided that management with the relevant authority authorizes and commits to the funding of the project, it is probable the project will be completed, and the software will be used to perform the function intended. Costs related to preliminary project activities and post implementation activities are expensed as incurred. Capitalized internal-use software development costs are included in property and equipment and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company capitalized $50.1 million and $41.9 million, net of impairment, of internal-use software development costs, respectively. The carrying value of internal-use software development costs was $94.6 million and $66.4 million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Property and Equipment, net

Property and equipment, net is stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of those assets as follows:

Computer hardware and software	3 to 5 years
Internal-use software development costs	3 to 5 years
Furniture and fixtures	1 to 5 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of the estimated lease term or useful life

The Company evaluates the recoverability of property and equipment and intangible assets for possible impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets or asset groups may not be recoverable. Recoverability of these assets or asset groups is measured by comparing the carrying amounts of such assets or asset groups to the future undiscounted cash flows that such assets or asset groups are expected to generate. If this evaluation indicates that the carrying amount of the assets or asset groups is not recoverable, the carrying amount of such assets or asset groups is reduced to its estimated fair value.

Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred.

Leases

The Company determines if a contract is a lease or contains a lease at the inception of the contract and reassesses that conclusion if the contract is modified. All leases are assessed for classification as an operating lease or a finance lease. Operating lease right-of-use (“ROU”) assets are presented separately on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Operating lease liabilities are separated into a current portion, included within accrued liabilities on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets, and a non-current portion included within operating lease liabilities on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company does not have significant finance lease ROU assets or liabilities. ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent its obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. The Company does not obtain and control its right to use the identified asset until the lease commencement date.

The Company’s lease liabilities are recognized at the applicable lease commencement date based on the present value of the lease payments required to be paid over the lease term. Because the rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable, the Company generally uses an incremental borrowing rate to discount the lease payments to present value. The estimated incremental borrowing rate is derived from information available at the lease commencement date. The Company factors in publicly available data for instruments with similar characteristics when calculating its incremental borrowing rates. The Company's ROU assets are also recognized at the applicable lease commencement date. The ROU asset equals the carrying amount of the related lease liability, adjusted for any lease payments made prior to lease commencement and lease incentives provided by the lessor. Variable lease payments are expensed as incurred and do not factor into the measurement of the applicable ROU asset or lease liability.

The term of the Company's leases equal the non-cancellable period of the lease, including any rent-free periods provided by the lessor, and also include options to renew or extend the lease (including by not terminating the lease) that the Company is reasonably certain to exercise. The Company establishes the term of each lease at lease commencement and reassesses that term in subsequent periods when one of the triggering events outlined in Topic 842, *Leases*, occurs. Operating lease cost for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The Company's lease contracts often include lease and non-lease components. For facility leases, the Company has elected the practical expedient offered by the standard to not separate lease from non-lease components and accounts for them as a single lease component. For the Company's other contracts that include leases, the Company accounts for the lease and non-lease components separately.

The Company has elected, for all classes of underlying assets, not to recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities for leases with a term of twelve months or less. Lease cost for short-term leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Additionally, for certain facility leases, the Company applies a portfolio approach, whereby it effectively accounts for the operating lease ROU assets and liabilities for multiple leases as a single unit of account because the accounting effect of doing so is not material.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level at a minimum on an annual basis or more frequently when an event occurs or circumstances change that indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Goodwill is considered impaired if the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value. The Company conducted its annual impairment test of goodwill in the fourth quarter of 2021 and 2020 and determined that no adjustment to the carrying value of goodwill was required.

Intangible assets consist of purchased customer relationships and developed technology. Intangible assets are amortized over the period of estimated benefit using the straight-line method and estimated useful lives ranging from two to five years. No residual value is estimated for intangible assets.

Concentrations

Financial instruments that subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable. Although the Company deposits its cash with multiple financial institutions, its deposits, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Company’s accounts receivable are primarily derived from sales by resellers and to larger direct customers. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated potential credit losses. As of December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, and for the years then ended, none of the Company’s customers accounted for more than 10% of total accounts receivable, total revenues, or subscription revenues.

During the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, the Company contracted a significant portion of its software development efforts from third-party vendors located in Russia and Ukraine. A cessation of services provided by these vendors could result in a disruption to the Company's research and development efforts.

Long-lived assets by geographic location is based on the location of the legal entity that owns the asset. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, approximately 95% and 90% of the Company's consolidated long-lived assets, respectively, were located in the U.S. No other single country outside of the U.S. represented more than 10% of the Company's consolidated long-lived assets as of December 31, 2021 and 2020.

Revenue Recognition

The Company derives its revenues primarily from subscriptions, sale of products, and professional services. Revenues are recognized when control of these services is transferred to the customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for those services.

The Company determines revenue recognition through the following steps:

- identification of the contract, or contracts, with a customer;
- identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
- determination of the transaction price;
- allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- recognition of revenue when, or as, the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

The Company recognizes revenues as follows:

Subscriptions revenue

Subscriptions revenue is generated from fees that provide customers access to one or more of the Company's software applications and related services. These arrangements have contractual terms typically ranging from one month to five years and include recurring fixed plan subscription fees, variable usage-based fees for usage in excess of plan limits, one-time fees, recurring license and other fees, derived from sales through our direct and indirect sales channels, including resellers and distributors, strategic partners and carriers.

Arrangements with customers do not provide the customer with the right to take possession of the Company's software at any time. Instead, customers are granted continuous access to the services over the contractual period. The Company transfers control evenly over the contractual period by providing stand-ready service. Accordingly, the fixed consideration related to subscription is recognized over time on a straight-line basis over the contract term beginning on the date the Company's service is made available to the customer. The Company may offer its customer services for no consideration during the initial months. Such discounts are recognized ratably over the term of the contract.

Fees for additional minutes of usage in excess of plan limits are deemed to be variable consideration that meet the allocation exception for variable consideration as they are specific to the month that the usage occurs.

The Company's subscription contracts typically allow the customers to terminate their services within the first 30 to 60 days and receive a refund for any amounts paid for the remaining contract period. After the end of the termination period, the contract is non-cancellable and the customer is obligated to pay for the remaining term of the contract. Accordingly, the Company considers the non-cancellable term of the contract to begin after the expiration of the termination period.

The Company records reductions to revenue for estimated sales returns and customer credits at the time the related revenue is recognized. Sales returns and customer credits are estimated based on the Company's historical experience, current trends and the Company's expectations regarding future experience. The Company monitors the accuracy of its sales reserve estimates by reviewing actual returns and credits and adjusts them for its future expectations to determine the adequacy of its current and future reserve needs. If actual future returns and credits differ from past experience, additional reserves may be required.

Other revenue

Other revenue primarily includes revenue generated from sale of pre-configured phones and professional implementation services.

Phone revenue is recognized upon transfer of control to the customer which is generally upon shipment from the Company's or its designated agents' warehouse.

The Company offers professional services to support implementation and deployment of its subscription services. Professional services do not result in significant customization of the product and are generally short-term in duration. The majority of the Company's professional services contracts are on a fixed price basis and revenue is recognized as and when services are delivered.

Principal vs. Agent

A portion of the Company's subscriptions and product revenues are generated through sales by resellers, strategic partners, and carriers. When the Company controls the performance of contractual obligations to the customer, it records these revenues at the gross amount paid by the customer with amounts retained by the resellers recognized as sales and marketing expenses. The Company assesses control of goods or services when it is primarily responsible for fulfilling the promise to provide the good or service, has inventory risk and has discretion in establishing the price.

Deferred and prepaid sales commission costs

The Company capitalizes sales commission expenses and associated payroll taxes paid to internal sales personnel and resellers, who sell the Company's offerings. The resellers are selling agents for the Company and earn sales commissions which are directly tied to the value of the contracts that the Company enters with the end-user customers. These sales commissions are incremental costs the Company incurs to obtain contracts with its end-user customers. The Company pays sales commissions on initial contracts and contracts for increased purchases with existing customers (expansion contracts). The Company does not pay sales commissions for contract renewals.

These sales commission costs are deferred and then amortized over the expected period of benefit, which is estimated to be five years. The Company has determined the period of benefit taking into consideration the expected subscription term and expected renewal periods of its customer contracts, the duration of its relationships with its customers considering historical and expected customer retention, technology and other factors. Amortization expense is included in sales and marketing expenses in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of subscriptions revenue primarily consists of costs of network capacity purchased from third-party telecommunications providers, network operations, costs to build out and maintain data centers, including co-location fees for the right to place the Company's servers in data centers owned by third-parties, depreciation of the servers and equipment, along with related utilities and maintenance costs, amortization of acquired technology related intangible assets, personnel costs associated with customer care and support of the functionality of the Company's platform and data center operations, including share-based compensation expenses, and allocated costs of facilities and information technology. Cost of subscriptions revenue is expensed as incurred.

Cost of other revenue is comprised primarily of the cost associated with purchased phones, personnel costs for employees and contractors, including share-based compensation expenses, shipping costs, costs of professional services, and allocated costs of facilities and information technology related to the procurement, management and shipment of phones. Cost of other revenue is expensed in the period product is delivered to the customer.

Share-Based Compensation

Share-based compensation expense resulting from options, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), performance-based awards, and employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP") rights granted is measured at the grant date fair value of the award and is generally recognized using the straight-line attribution method over the requisite service period of the award, which is generally the vesting period. The Company estimates the fair value of stock options, ESPP rights, and performance-based awards using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model. The Company estimates the fair value of RSUs as the closing market value of its Class A Common Stock on the grant date. For awards with performance-based and service-based conditions, compensation cost is recognized over the requisite service period if it is probable that the performance condition will be satisfied. The expense for performance-based awards is evaluated each quarter based on the achievement of the performance conditions. The effect of a change in the estimated number of performance-based awards expected to be earned is recognized in the period those estimates are revised. Compensation expense is recognized net of estimated forfeiture activity, which is based on historical forfeiture rates.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of third-party contractor costs, personnel costs, technology license expenses, and depreciation associated with research and development equipment. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs, which include various forms of e-commerce such as search engine marketing, search engine optimization and online display advertising, as well as more traditional forms of media advertising such as radio and billboards, are expensed as incurred and were $88.2 million, $76.6 million, and $59.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Convertible Debt

The Company bifurcates the debt and equity (the contingently convertible feature) components of its convertible debt instruments in a manner that reflects its nonconvertible debt borrowing rate at the time of issuance. The equity components of the convertible debt instruments are recorded within stockholders' equity with an allocated issuance discount. The debt issuance discount is amortized to interest expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations using the effective interest method over the expected term of the convertible debt.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in operations in the period that includes the enactment date. The Company records a valuation allowance to reduce its deferred tax assets to the amount of future tax benefit that is more likely than not to be realized. As of December 31, 2021, except for deferred tax assets associated with certain foreign subsidiaries, the Company recorded a full valuation allowance against substantially all of its net deferred tax assets due to its history of operating losses. The Company classifies interest and penalties on unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense.

Segment Information

The Company has determined the chief executive officer is the chief operating decision maker. The Company's chief executive officer reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of assessing performance and making decisions on how to allocate resources. Accordingly, the Company has determined that it operates in a single reportable segment.

Indemnification

Certain of the Company's agreements with resellers and customers include provisions for indemnification against liabilities if its subscriptions infringe upon a third-party's intellectual property rights. At least quarterly, the Company assesses the status of any significant matters and its potential financial statement exposure. If the potential loss from any claim or legal proceeding is considered probable and the amount or the range of loss can be estimated, the Company accrues a liability for the estimated loss. The Company has not incurred any material costs as a result of such indemnification provisions. The Company has not accrued any material liabilities related to such obligations as of December 31, 2021 and 2020.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In March 2020, the FASB issued optional guidance for a limited time to ease the potential burden in accounting for or recognizing the effects of reference rate reform, particularly, the risk of cessation of the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") on financial reporting. The guidance provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. The amendments are elective and are effective upon issuance for all entities through December 31, 2022. The amendments in this ASU are not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, *Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity*. This update simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments by eliminating the conversion option separation model for convertible debt that can be settled in cash. Consequently, a convertible debt instrument will be accounted for as a single liability measured at its amortized cost, as long as no other features require bifurcation and recognition as derivatives. This update also requires entities to use the if-converted method in the diluted earnings per share calculation. This update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within that fiscal year, with early adoption permitted.

The Company intends to adopt this update, effective January 1, 2022, using the modified retrospective method. Upon adoption, the Company expects to record a decrease to accumulated deficit of approximately $93.8 million, a decrease to additional paid-in capital of $329.3 million, and an increase to convertible senior notes, net of approximately $235.5 million.

Note 2. Revenues and Cost of Revenue

Disaggregation of revenue

Revenue by geographic location are based on the billing address of the customer. The following table provides information about disaggregated revenue by primary geographical markets:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	**2020**	**2019**
Primary geographical markets			
North America	88 %	92 %	93 %
Others	12 %	8 %	7 %
Total revenues	100 %	100 %	100 %

The Company derived over 90% of subscription revenues from RingCentral MVP and RingCentral customer engagement solutions products for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019.

Deferred revenue

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recognized revenue of approximately all of the $142.2 million that was included in the corresponding deferred revenue balance at the beginning of the year.

Remaining performance obligations

The typical subscription term ranges from one month to five years. Contract revenue as of December 31, 2021 that has not yet been recognized was approximately $1.8 billion. This excludes contracts with an original expected length of less than one year. Of these remaining performance obligations, the Company expects to recognize revenue of 51% of this balance over the next 12 months and 49% thereafter.

Other revenues and cost of revenues

Other revenues are primarily comprised of product revenue from the sale of pre-configured phones, and professional services. Product revenues from the sale of pre-configured phones were $48.8 million, $43.3 million, and $42.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Cost of product revenues were $43.8 million, $41.4 million, and $39.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Note 3. Financial Statement Components

Cash and cash equivalents consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Cash	$ 91,499	$ 124,853
Money market funds	175,663	515,000
Total cash and cash equivalents	$ 267,162	$ 639,853

As of December 31, 2021, $5.5 million in the cash balance above represents restricted cash, which is held in the form of a bank deposit for issuance of a foreign bank guarantee. The Company had no restricted cash balance as of December 31, 2020.

Accounts receivable, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable	$ 193,192	$ 148,741
Unbilled accounts receivable	47,676	32,477
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(8,026)	(5,184)
Accounts receivable, net	$ 232,842	$ 176,034

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Prepaid expenses	$ 26,254	$ 18,497
Inventory	5,655	551
Other current assets	16,256	27,468
Total prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 48,165	$ 46,516

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Computer hardware and software	$ 197,395	$ 169,093
Internal-use software development costs	140,424	90,361
Furniture and fixtures	8,660	8,217
Leasehold improvements	13,533	12,910
Property and equipment, gross	360,012	280,581
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(193,102)	(138,373)
Property and equipment, net	$ 166,910	$ 142,208

Total depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment was $58.9 million, $39.8 million, and $27.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company financed $6.9 million of property, equipment, and software licenses through vendor financing arrangements at interest rates ranging up to 3.00% to be repaid over a three-year term, which as of December 31, 2021 was fully collateralized. During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company financed $4.7 million of property, equipment, and software licenses through vendor financing arrangements at interest rates ranging up to 3.95% to be repaid over a three-year term, which as of December 31, 2020, $3.2 million of the related equipment was collateralized. The assets purchased under these arrangements for the year ended of both December 31, 2021 and 2020 are a non-cash investing activity.

The carrying value of goodwill is as follows (in thousands):

		December 31, 2021
Balance at December 31, 2020	$	57,313
Foreign currency translation adjustments		(1,823)
Balance at December 31, 2021	$	55,490

The carrying values of intangible assets are as follows (in thousands):

		December 31, 2021						December 31, 2020					
	Weighted-Average Remaining Useful Life		Cost		Accumulated Amortization		Acquired Intangibles, Net		Cost		Accumulated Amortization		Acquired Intangibles, Net
Customer relationships	1.5 years	$	21,333	$	15,725	$	5,608	$	22,087	$	12,289	$	9,798
Developed technology	4.6 years		814,873		103,875		710,998		149,987		41,472		108,515
Total acquired intangible assets		$	836,206	$	119,600	$	716,606	$	172,074	$	53,761	$	118,313

Amortization expense from acquired intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was $66.4 million, $35.8 million, and $10.7 million, respectively. Amortization of developed technology is included in cost of revenues and amortization of customer relationships is included in sales and marketing expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Estimated amortization expense for acquired intangible assets for the following five fiscal years is as follows (in thousands):

2022	$	172,756
2023		150,616
2024		147,057
2025		132,888
2026 onwards		113,289
Total estimated amortization expense	$	716,606

Accrued liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

		December 31, 2021		December 31, 2020
Accrued compensation and benefits	$	48,911	$	43,225
Accrued sales, use, and telecom related taxes		30,463		31,311
Accrued marketing		52,547		30,332
Operating lease liabilities, short-term		18,686		16,267
Other accrued expenses		129,191		89,519
Total accrued liabilities	$	279,798	$	210,654

Deferred and Prepaid Sales Commission Costs

Amortization expense for the deferred and prepaid sales commission costs for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 were $74.2 million, $47.2 million, and $30.1 million, respectively. There was no impairment loss in relation to the costs capitalized for the periods presented.

Note 4. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company measures and reports certain cash equivalents, including money market funds and certificates of deposit, in addition to its long-term investments at fair value in accordance with the provisions of the authoritative accounting guidance that addresses fair value measurements. This guidance establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available.

The hierarchy is broken down into three levels based on the reliability of the inputs as follows:

Level 1: Observable inputs that reflect unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Other inputs, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are based on management's assumptions, including fair value measurements determined by using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies or similar techniques.

The financial assets carried at fair value were determined using the following inputs (in thousands):

	Fair Value at December 31, 2021	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	$ 175,663	$ 175,663	$ —	$ —
Non-current assets:				
Long-term investments	199,965	—	—	199,965
Marketable equity investments	8,600	8,600	—	—

	Fair Value at December 31, 2020	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	$ 515,000	$ 515,000	$ —	$ —
Non-current assets:				
Long-term investments	213,176	—	—	213,176

The Company's other financial instruments, including accounts receivable, accounts payable, and other current liabilities, are carried at cost, which approximates fair-value due to the relatively short maturity of those instruments.

Convertible Senior Notes

As of December 31, 2021, the fair value of the 0% convertible senior notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes") was approximately $582.6 million, and the 0% convertible senior notes due 2025 (the "2025 Notes") was approximately $938.6 million. The fair value for the convertible senior notes was determined based on the quoted price for such notes in an inactive market on the last trading day of the reporting period and is considered as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

Long-Term Investments

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the fair value of the Company's long-term investments in convertible and redeemable preferred stock was $200.0 million and $213.2 million, respectively. The Company classifies these investments as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy based on the nature of the fair value inputs and judgment involved in the valuation process. The Company uses a lattice model to value these investments and relies on observable inputs including share-price, credit spread, and volatility. The model also incorporates judgments relating to the probability of special redemption triggers, the expected holding period of the investment and interest rates. These investments are reported at fair value in long-term investments in the Consolidated Balance Sheets with net unrealized gain (loss) recorded in other income (expense). The Company recorded a loss of $14.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to a gain of $77.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. Volatility in the global economic climate and financial markets, including the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, could result in a significant change in the underlying share-price of the Company's investees, resulting in a material change in the value of the long-term investments.

Marketable Equity Investments

In October 2021, the Company invested $10 million in cash in registered equity securities of a special purpose acquisition company ("SPAC"), which as a result of a completed merger converted into common shares of the publicly traded company. The Company does not have a controlling interest or a significant influence in the SPAC or the ultimate issuer. As of December 31, 2021, the fair value of these marketable equity investments, which have readily determinable fair values, were $8.6 million. These investments are reported at fair value in long-term investments in the Consolidated Balance Sheets with net unrealized gain (loss) recorded in other income (expense). The Company recorded a loss of $1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. There were no sales of marketable equity investments for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Other Non-Marketable Investments

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had an immaterial amount of non-marketable investments held in debt and equity securities without readily determinable fair values in which it had neither a controlling interest nor significant influence. These investments are carried at cost under the measurement alternative as part of long-term investments in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Note 5. Strategic Partnerships and Asset Acquisition

On November 8, 2021, the Company entered into certain agreements for a strategic partnership with Mitel US Holdings, Inc. and certain of its affiliates (collectively, "Mitel"), to be Mitel's exclusive provider of UCaaS offerings and cloud communications applications. Under the commercial arrangement, Mitel will market and sell Company's products, and will earn commissions in the form of cash and/or shares of Class A Common stock. The Company purchased certain intellectual property rights for consideration of $649.4 million, of which $300 million was paid in cash, $299.4 million was settled in the form of 1,281,504 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, and $50.0 million was held back as a contingent consideration to be settled in the form of cash or shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock on the achievement of specified performance metrics and also to cover for any potential indemnity claims post-closing. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the non-cash consideration for this transaction were classified as non-cash investing and financing activities and the $50.0 million contingent consideration was recorded in other long-term liabilities on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Company capitalized a total consideration of $655.3 million, including transaction costs, as developed technology under acquired intangibles on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet and is being amortized to cost of subscriptions revenues over its estimated useful life of five years.

On November 9, 2021, in connection with the Mitel strategic partnership, the Company closed an Investment Agreement with Searchlight II MLN, L.P. ("Searchlight Investor"), Mitel's principal shareholder, and issued 200,000 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share (the "Series A Convertible Preferred Stock"), for an aggregate purchase price of $200 million. Refer to Note 9 – *Stockholders' Equity and Series A Convertible Preferred Stock* for additional information.

In 2020 and 2019, the Company entered into other strategic arrangements with Avaya, Atos, ALE and Vodafone. These strategic partners are engaged in marketing and sale of the Company's co-branded offerings. In connection with the Company's strategic partnership with Avaya and Atos, the Company paid $371.1 million in a combination of common stock and cash, predominantly for future commissions. Also in connection with other partnerships, the Company paid $141.6 million in cash, predominantly for future commissions. Such payments represent advance payments which are considered incremental costs to obtain contracts with customers and are included in deferred and prepaid sales commission costs on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Such pre-paid assets are being amortized to sales and marketing expense over their useful life based on the pattern of benefit. Certain strategic agreements may require the parties to incur certain costs towards strategic efforts and such net costs are recorded as cost of revenues and operating expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, in the period incurred.

In connection with our strategic partnerships in 2020 and 2019 and arrangements with other unrelated third parties, the Company purchased certain intellectual property rights (primarily developed technology) for a consideration of $8.6 million in 2021, $26.6 million in 2020 and $105.5 million in 2019, which were recorded as acquired intangibles on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet. These intangible assets are being amortized to cost of revenues over their expected useful life of approximately two to five years.

In connection with our strategic arrangements, our partners market and sell unified communication solutions, including our co-branded offerings. The Company derives recurring subscriptions which includes recurring fixed plan subscription fees, variable usage-based fees for usage in excess of plan limits, one-time fees, recurring license and other fees, from sales through our strategic partners.

In connection with the strategic partnership with Avaya, the Company purchased $125.0 million aggregate principal amount of 3% convertible and redeemable preferred stock, with a conversion price of $16.00 per share. The investment in preferred securities in which the Company does not have a controlling interest or significant influence are measured at fair value with changes recorded through other income (expense) in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Note 6. Convertible Senior Notes

In March 2018, the Company issued $460.0 million aggregate principal amount of 0% convertible senior notes due 2023 in a private placement, including the exercise in full of the over-allotment options of the initial purchasers (the “2023 Notes”). The 2023 Notes would have matured on March 15, 2023, unless earlier repurchased or redeemed by the Company or converted pursuant to their terms. The total net proceeds from the debt offering, after deducting initial purchase discounts and debt issuance costs, were approximately $449.5 million. In the second quarter of 2021, the Company redeemed the remaining outstanding principal balance of its 2023 Notes.

In March 2020, the Company issued $1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of 0% convertible senior notes due 2025 in a private placement to qualified institutional buyers (the “2025 Notes”). The 2025 Notes will mature on March 1, 2025, unless earlier repurchased or redeemed by the Company or converted pursuant to their terms. The total net proceeds from the debt offering, after deducting initial purchase discounts and debt issuance costs, were approximately $986.5 million.

In September 2020, the Company issued $650 million aggregate principal amount of 0% convertible senior notes due 2026 in a private placement to qualified institutional buyers (the “2026 Notes”). The 2026 Notes will mature on March 15, 2026, unless earlier repurchased or redeemed by the Company or converted pursuant to their terms. The total net proceeds from the debt offering, after deducting initial purchase discounts and debt issuance costs, were approximately $640.2 million.

The 2023 Notes, 2025 Notes and 2026 Notes (collectively, the “Notes”) are senior, unsecured obligations of the Company that do not bear regular interest, and the principal amount of the Notes do not accrete. The Notes may bear special interest under specified circumstances relating to the Company's failure to comply with its reporting obligations under the indentures governing each of the Notes (collectively, the “Notes Indentures”) or if the Notes are not freely tradable as required by each respective Notes Indenture.

Redemption of 2023 Notes

In March 2021, the Company delivered a notice to fully redeem the remaining outstanding $41.2 million principal balance of its 0% convertible senior notes due 2023. During the three months ended June 30, 2021, the Company settled the redemption by paying $160.1 million in cash. The redemption of the 2023 Notes resulted in a $1.1 million loss that is included in other income (expense), net in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The loss represents the difference between the fair value of the liability component and the sum of the carrying value of the debt component and any unamortized debt issuance costs at the time of settlement.

Other Terms of the Notes

	2025 Notes	2026 Notes
$1,000 principal amount initially convertible into number of the Company’s Class A Common Stock par value $0.0001	2.7745 shares	2.3583 shares
Equivalent initial approximate conversion price per share	$ 360.43	$ 424.03

The conversion rate is subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain specified events but will not be adjusted for any accrued and unpaid special interest. In addition, upon the occurrence of a make-whole fundamental change or a redemption period, each as defined in the respective Notes Indentures, the Company will, in certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate by a number of additional shares for a holder that elects to convert its Notes in connection with such make-whole fundamental change or during the relevant redemption period.

The Notes will be convertible at certain times and upon the occurrence of certain events in the future. Further, on or after December 1, 2024 for the 2025 Notes, and December 15, 2025 for the 2026 Notes, until the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date, holders of the Notes may convert all or a portion of their notes regardless of these conditions. Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as the case may be, either cash, shares of Class A Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Class A Common Stock, at the Company's election. It is the Company's current intent to settle the principal amount of the Notes with cash.

During the three months ended December 31, 2021, the conditions allowing holders of the 2025 Notes and 2026 Notes to convert were not met. The Notes may be convertible thereafter if one or more of the conversion conditions specified in the indentures are satisfied during future measurement periods.

The Company may redeem the Notes at its option, on or after March 5, 2022 for the 2025 Notes, and March 20, 2023 for the 2026 Notes, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid special interest to, but excluding the redemption date, subject to certain conditions. No sinking fund is provided for the Notes.

Upon the occurrence of a fundamental change (as defined in each respective Notes Indentures) prior to the maturity date, holders may require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of the 2025 Notes or 2026 Notes for cash at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, plus any accrued and unpaid special interest to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date.

Accounting for the Notes

In accounting for the issuance of the Notes, the Company separated the respective notes into liability and equity components. The carrying amount of the liability component was calculated by measuring the fair value of a similar debt instrument that does not have an associated convertible feature. The carrying amount of the equity component of the Notes representing the conversion option was determined by deducting the fair value of the liability component from the par value. The equity component is not remeasured as long as it continues to meet the conditions for equity classification. The excess of the principal amount of the liability component over its carrying amount ("debt discount") is amortized to interest expense at an effective interest rate over the contractual terms of the Notes.

In accounting for the transaction costs related to the Notes, the Company allocated the total amount incurred to the liability and equity components of the notes based on the proportion of the proceeds allocated to the debt and equity components. Issuance costs attributable to the liability component recorded as additional debt discount were $10.9 million for the 2025 Notes and $7.7 million for the 2026 Notes, and will be amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over the contractual terms of the 2025 and 2026 Notes at an effective interest rate of 4.7%. Issuance costs attributable to the equity component of the Notes were netted with the equity component in stockholders' equity.

The initial net carrying amount of the equity component of the Notes were as follows (in thousands):

	2025 Notes	2026 Notes
Proceeds allocated to the conversion option (debt discount)	$ 195,074	$ 138,923
Issuance cost	(2,632)	(2,085)
Net carrying amount	$ 192,442	$ 136,838

The net carrying amount of the liability component of the Notes as of December 31, 2021 were as follows (in thousands):

	2025 Notes	2026 Notes
Principal	$ 1,000,000	$ 650,000
Unamortized discount	(128,582)	(109,232)
Unamortized issuance cost	(7,475)	(6,222)
Net carrying amount	$ 863,943	$ 534,546

The following table sets forth the total interest expense recognized related to the Notes (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Amortization of debt discount	$ 60,932	$ 46,439	$ 18,920
Amortization of debt issuance cost	3,131	2,592	1,417
Total interest expense related to the Notes	$ 64,063	$ 49,031	$ 20,337

Capped Calls

In connection with the offering of the Notes, the Company entered into privately-negotiated capped call transactions relating to each series of notes with certain counterparties (collectively the "Capped Calls"). The initial strike price of the Notes corresponds to the initial conversion price of each of the Notes. The Capped Calls are generally intended to reduce or offset the potential dilution to the Class A Common Stock upon any conversion of the Notes with such reduction or offset, as the case may be, subject to a cap based on the cap price. The Capped Calls are subject to either adjustment or termination upon the occurrence of specified extraordinary events affecting the Company, including a merger event; a tender offer; and a nationalization, insolvency or delisting involving the Company. In addition, the Capped Calls are subject to certain specified additional disruption events that may give rise to a termination of the Capped Calls, including changes in law; insolvency filings; and hedging disruptions. The Capped Call transactions are recorded in stockholders' equity and are not accounted for as derivatives.

The following table below sets forth key terms and costs incurred for the Capped Calls related to each of the Notes:

	2023 Notes	2025 Notes	2026 Notes
Initial approximate strike price per share, subject to certain adjustments	$ 81.45	$ 360.43	$ 424.03
Initial cap price per share, subject to certain adjustments	$ 119.04	$ 480.56	$ 556.10
Net cost incurred (in millions)	$ 49.9	$ 60.9	$ 41.8
Class A Common Stock covered, subject to anti-dilution adjustments (in millions)	5.6	2.8	1.5
Settlement commencement date	1/13/2023	1/31/2024	2/13/2025
Settlement expiration date	3/13/2023	2/28/2024	3/13/2025

All of the capped call transactions, including the capped call relating to the 2023 Notes, were outstanding as of December 31, 2021.

Note 7. Leases

The Company primarily leases facilities for office and data center space under non-cancelable operating leases for its U.S. and international locations. As of December 31, 2021, non-cancelable leases expire on various dates between 2022 and 2029.

Generally, the non-cancelable leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term from one to five years or more. The Company has the right to exercise or forego the lease renewal options. The lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the components of leases and lease costs are as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Operating leases		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	$ 47,294	$ 51,115
Accrued liabilities	$ 18,686	$ 16,267
Operating lease liabilities	31,812	38,722
Total operating lease liabilities	$ 50,498	$ 54,989

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Lease Cost			
Operating lease cost (a)	$ 25,053	$ 21,031	$ 17

(a) Includes short-term leases and variable lease costs, which are immaterial.

Maturities of operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2021 are presented in the table below (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	
2022	$ 20,597
2023	13,830
2024	7,440
2025	6,074
2026	4,034
2027 onwards	3,405
Total future minimum lease payments	55,380
Less: Imputed interest	(4,882)
Present value of lease liabilities	$ 50,498

Other supplemental information is as follows:

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Lease Term and Discount Rate		
Weighted-average remaining operating lease term (years)	3.7	4.5
Weighted-average operating lease discount rate	5 %	5 %

	Year ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Supplemental Cash Flow Information (in thousands)		
Operating cash flows resulting from operating leases:		
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	$ 21,246	$ 17
New ROU assets obtained in exchange of lease liabilities:		
Operating leases	$ 14,530	$ 27

Note 8. Commitments and Contingencies

Legal Matters

The Company is subject to certain legal proceedings described below, and from time to time may be involved in a variety of claims, lawsuits, investigations, and proceedings relating to contractual disputes, intellectual property rights, employment matters, regulatory compliance matters, and other litigation matters relating to various claims that arise in the normal course of business.

The Company determines whether an estimated loss from a contingency should be accrued by assessing whether a loss is deemed probable and can be reasonably estimated. The Company assesses its potential liability by analyzing specific litigation and regulatory matters using reasonably available information. The Company develops its views on estimated losses in consultation with inside and outside counsel, which involves a subjective analysis of potential results and outcomes, assuming various combinations of appropriate litigation and settlement strategies. Actual claims could settle or be adjudicated against the Company in the future for materially different amounts than the Company has accrued due to the inherently unpredictable nature of litigation. Legal fees are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Patent Infringement Matter

On April 25, 2017, Uniloc USA, Inc. and Uniloc Luxembourg, S.A. (together, “Uniloc”) filed in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas two actions against the Company alleging infringement of U.S. Patent Nos. 7,804,948; 7,853,000; and 8,571,194 by RingCentral’s Glip unified communications application. The plaintiffs seek a declaration that the Company has infringed the patents, damages according to proof, injunctive relief, as well as their costs, attorney’s fees, expenses and interest. On October 9, 2017, the Company filed a motion to dismiss or transfer requesting that the case be transferred to the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. In response to the motion, plaintiffs filed a first amended complaint on October 24, 2017. The Company filed a renewed motion to dismiss or transfer on November 15, 2017. Although briefing on that motion has been completed, the motion has not yet been decided. On February 5, 2018, Uniloc moved to stay the litigation pending the resolution of certain third-party inter partes review proceedings (“IPRs”) before the United States Patent and Trademark Office. On February 9, 2018, the court stayed the litigation pending resolution of the IPRs without prejudice to or waiver of the Company’s motion to dismiss or transfer. This litigation is still in its earliest stages. Based on the information known by the Company as of the date of this filing and the rules and regulations applicable to the preparation of the Company’s consolidated financial statements, it is not possible to provide an estimated amount of any such loss or range of loss that may occur. The Company intends to vigorously defend against this lawsuit.

CIPA Matter

On June 16, 2020, Plaintiff Meena Reuben (“Reuben”) filed a complaint against the Company for a putative class action lawsuit in California Superior Court for San Mateo County. The complaint alleges claims on behalf of a class of individuals for whom, while they were in California, the Company allegedly intercepted and recorded communications between individuals and the Company’s customers without the individual’s consent, in violation of the California Invasion of Privacy Act (“CIPA”) Sections 631 and 632.7. Reuben seeks statutory damages of $5,000 for each alleged violation of Sections 631 and 632.7, injunctive relief, and attorneys’ fees and costs, and other unspecified amount of damages. On July 7, 2020, the Court granted the parties’ stipulation to extend time for the Company to respond to the Reuben’s complaint. The parties participated in mediation on August 24, 2021. On September 16, 2021, Reuben filed an amended complaint. The Company filed a demurrer to the amended complaint on October 18, 2021. Reuben filed her opposition on November 8, 2021, and the Company filed its reply on November 22, 2021. A hearing was held on January 6, 2022. The Court overruled the Company’s demurrer and scheduled a case management conference for April 28, 2022. This litigation is still in its early stages. Based on the information known by the Company as of the date of this filing and the rules and regulations applicable to the preparation of the Company’s consolidated financial statements, it is not possible to provide an estimated amount of any such loss or range of loss that may occur. The Company intends to vigorously defend against this lawsuit.

Zoom Matter

On March 11, 2021, Zoom Video Communications, Inc. filed a lawsuit against RingCentral in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California. Zoom’s lawsuit alleged that the Company breached the parties’ Strategic Alliance Agreement (“SAA”) and violated Zoom’s trademark rights by selling RingCentral's feature bundles including RingCentral Meetings, the Company’s white-label version of Zoom’s video conferencing services, after Zoom “terminated” the SAA. The Company filed counterclaims against Zoom seeking, among other things, declaratory judgment that the SAA has not been terminated, that Zoom’s trademark claims are barred, and that Zoom is engaging in unfair competition, including by making false statements to customers. On February 20, 2022, the parties entered into a settlement and mutual release agreement and filed a Stipulation for Dismissal with Prejudice, in which they agreed to dismiss the action, and all claims and counterclaims alleged therein, with prejudice. The court entered an order dismissing the action with prejudice on February 22, 2022.

Other Matter

On June 14, 2019, the Company filed suit in the Superior Court of California, County of Alameda, against Bright Pattern, Inc. and two of its officers, alleging that the defendants negotiated a potential acquisition of Bright Pattern by RingCentral fraudulently and in bad faith. The Company seeks its costs incurred in negotiating under the Letter of Intent ("LOI") that the parties entered into and damages for lost opportunity as a result of forgoing another acquisition opportunity, and attorneys' fees and costs. On August 26, 2019, Bright Pattern filed a cross-complaint against the Company and two of its executive officers alleging breach of the LOI as well as tort claims arising from the Company's allegedly inducing Bright Pattern to enter into the LOI and subsequent extensions while allegedly misstating the timeframe for the proposed transaction. As damages, Bright Pattern seeks audit fees it allegedly incurred, a $5 million break-up fee, its alleged "cash burn" during the negotiations, and unspecified lost opportunity damages. The Company filed a demurrer to Bright Pattern's amended cross-complaint, as well as a related motion to strike. On May 7, 2020, the court denied both the motion to strike and demurrer. The Court has set the matter for trial on June 13, 2022. This litigation is still in the midst of discovery. Based on the information known by the Company as of the date of this filing and the rules and regulations applicable to the preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements, it is not possible to provide an estimated amount of any loss or range of loss that may occur. The Company intends to vigorously prosecute and defend this lawsuit.

Employee Agreements

The Company has signed various employment agreements with executives and key employees pursuant to which if the Company terminates their employment without cause or if the employee terminates his or her employment for good reason following a change of control of the Company, the employees are entitled to receive certain benefits, including severance payments, accelerated vesting of stock options and RSUs, and continued COBRA coverage. As of December 31, 2021, no triggering events which would cause these provisions to become effective have occurred. Therefore, no liabilities have been recorded for these agreements in the consolidated financial statements.

Note 9. Stockholders' Equity and Convertible Preferred Stock

In connection with the Company's initial public offering, the Company reincorporated in Delaware on September 26, 2013. The Delaware certificate of incorporation provides for two classes of common stock: Class A and Class B Common Stock, both with a par value of $0.0001 per share. In addition, the certificate of incorporation authorizes shares of undesignated preferred stock with a par value of $0.0001 per share, pursuant to which on November 9, 2021, the Company filed a certificate of designations authorizing the issuance of 200,000 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock. The terms of preferred stock are described below.

Preferred Stock

The board of directors may, without further action by the stockholders, fix the powers, designations, preferences, or relative participating, optional, or other rights, and the qualifications, limitations, and restrictions of up to an aggregate of 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and authorizes their issuance. These rights, preferences, and privileges could include dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preferences, sinking fund terms and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of the Class A and Class B Common Stock. As of December 31, 2021, there were 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock authorized, 200,000 shares of which are issued and outstanding as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock.

Class A and Class B Common Stock

The Company has authorized 1,000,000,000 and 250,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock for issuance, respectively. Holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock have identical rights for matters submitted to a vote of the Company's stockholders. Holders of Class A Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share of Class A Common Stock and holders of Class B Common Stock are entitled to 10 votes per share of Class B Common Stock. Holders of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) except for specific circumstances that would adversely affect the powers, preferences, or rights of a particular class of Common Stock. Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, holders of Class A and Class B Common Stock share equally, identically and ratably, on a per share basis, with respect to any dividend or distribution of cash, property or shares of the Company's capital stock. Holders of Class A and Class B Common Stock also share equally, identically, and ratably in all assets remaining after the payment of any liabilities and liquidation preferences and any accrued or declared but unpaid dividends, if any, with respect to any outstanding preferred stock at the time. Each share of Class B Common Stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of Class A Common Stock. In addition, each share of Class B Common Stock will convert automatically to Class A Common Stock upon: (i) the date specified by an affirmative vote or written consent of holders of at least 67% of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, (ii) the date on which the number of outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock represents less than 10% of the aggregate combined number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock, or (iii) any time seven years after the Company's initial public offering (October 2, 2020), when a stockholder owns less than 50% of the shares of Class B Common Stock that such holder owned immediately prior to completion of the initial public offering.

Shares of Class A Common Stock reserved for future issuance were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2021
Preferred stock	100,000
Class B Common Stock	9,974
2013 Employee stock purchase plan	5,447
2013 Equity incentive plan:	
Outstanding options and restricted stock unit awards	3,005
Available for future grants	19,969
	138,395

Share Repurchase Program

On December 13, 2021, the Company's board of directors authorized a share repurchase program under which it may repurchase up to $100 million of the Company's outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock. Under the program, share repurchases may be made at the Company's discretion from time to time in open market transactions, privately negotiated transactions, or other means. The program does not obligate the Company to repurchase any specific dollar amount or to acquire any specific number of shares of its Class A Common Stock. The timing and number of any shares repurchased under the program will depend on a variety of factors, including stock price, trading volume, and general business and market conditions. The authorization is effective until December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2021, no shares were repurchased under this program.

Series A Convertible Preferred Stock

On November 8, 2021, the Company entered into the Investment Agreement, pursuant to which the Company sold to Searchlight Investor, in a private placement exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, 200,000 shares of newly-issued Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of $200 million. The Series A Convertible Preferred Stock issued to Searchlight Investor pursuant to the Investment Agreement is convertible into shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, at a conversion price of $269.22 per share, subject to adjustment as provided in the certificate of designations specifying the terms of such shares. The transactions contemplated by the Investment Agreement closed on November 9, 2021. The Series A Convertible Preferred Stock ranks senior to the shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock with respect to rights on the distribution of assets on any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company. The Series A Convertible Preferred Stock is a zero coupon, perpetual preferred stock, with a liquidation preference of $1,000 per share and other customary terms, including with respect to mandatory conversion and change of control premium under certain circumstances. The shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock shall not be redeemable or otherwise mature, other than for a liquidation or a specified change in control event as provided in the certificate of designations specifying the terms of such shares. Holders of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock will be entitled to vote with the holders of the Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock on an as-converted basis. Holders of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock will be entitled to a separate class vote with respect to, among other things, certain amendments to the Company's organizational documents that have an adverse impact on the rights, preferences, privileges or voting power of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, authorizations or issuances of Company capital stock, or other securities convertible into capital stock, that is senior to, or equal in priority with, the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, and increases or decreases in the number of authorized shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock.

As the liquidation or specified change in control event is not solely within the Company's control, the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock is therefore classified as temporary equity and recorded outside of stockholders' equity on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. As of December 31, 2021, there were 200,000 shares of the Company's Series A Convertible Preferred Stock issued and outstanding, and the carrying value, net of issuance costs, was $199.4 million.

Note 10. Share-Based Compensation

A summary of share-based compensation expense recognized in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations is as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Cost of revenues	$ 29,307	$ 14,275	$ 8,741
Research and development	83,042	39,283	23,132
Sales and marketing	137,924	64,240	38,325
General and administrative	107,692	71,802	31,156
Total share-based compensation expense	$ 357,965	$ 189,600	$ 101,354

A summary of share-based compensation expense by award type is as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Options	$ 1	$ 44	$ 986
Employee stock purchase plan rights	9,573	7,161	4,176
Restricted stock units	348,391	182,395	96,192
Total share-based compensation expense	$ 357,965	$ 189,600	$ 101,354

Equity Incentive Plans

In September 2013, the Board adopted and the Company's stockholders approved the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan ("2013 Plan"), which became effective on September 26, 2013. In connection with the adoption of the 2013 Plan, the Company terminated the 2010 Equity Incentive Plan ("2010 Plan"), under which stock options had been granted prior to September 26, 2013. The 2010 Plan was established in September 2010, when the 2003 Equity Incentive Plan ("2003 Plan") was terminated. After the termination of the 2003 and 2010 Plans, no additional options were granted under these plans; however, options previously granted under these plans will continue to be governed by these plans and will be exercisable into shares of Class B Common Stock. In addition, options authorized to be granted under the 2003 and 2010 Plans, including forfeitures of previously granted awards, are authorized for grant under the 2013 Plan.

A total of 6,200,000 shares of Class A Common Stock were originally reserved for issuance under the 2013 Plan. The 2013 Plan includes an annual increase on the first day of each fiscal year beginning in 2014, equal to the least of: (i) 6,200,000 shares of Class A Common Stock; (ii) 5% of the outstanding shares of all classes of common stock as of the last day of the Company's immediately preceding fiscal year; or (iii) such other amount as the board of directors may determine. During the year ended December 31, 2021, a total of 4,521,501 shares of Class A Common Stock were added to the 2013 Plan in connection with the annual automatic increase provision. As of December 31, 2021, a total of 19,969,379 shares remain available for grant under the 2013 Plan.

The plans permit the grant of stock options and other share-based awards, such as restricted stock units, to employees, officers, directors, and consultants by the board of directors. Option awards are generally granted with an exercise price equal to the fair market value of the Company's Class A Common Stock at the date of grant. Option awards generally vest according to a graded vesting schedule based on four years of continuous service. On January 29, 2014, the board of directors approved an amendment to decrease the contractual term of all equity awards issued from the 2013 Plan from 10 years to 7 years for all awards granted after January 29, 2014. Certain option awards provide for accelerated vesting if there is a change in control (as defined in the option agreement) and early exercise of options prior to vesting (subject to the Company's repurchase right).

A summary of option activity under all of the Company's equity incentive plans at December 31, 2021 and changes during the period then ended is presented in the following table:

	Number of Options Outstanding (in thousands)		Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted-Average Contractual Term (in Years)		Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	4,131	$	10.86	3.3	$	295,921
Exercised	(1,742)		8.53			
Canceled/Forfeited	(132)		2.73			
Outstanding at December 31, 2019	2,257	$	13.13	2.5	$	351,428
Exercised	(1,360)		13.87			
Canceled/Forfeited	—		—			
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	897	$	12.02	1.7	$	329,151
Exercised	(741)		12.58			
Canceled/Forfeited	(2)		27.45			
Outstanding at December 31, 2021	154	$	9.12	0.9	$	27,465
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2021	154	$	9.12	0.9	$	27,465
Exercisable as of December 31, 2021	154	$	9.12	0.9	$	27,465

There were no options granted for the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during year ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 were $190.7 million, $343.7 million, and $215.5 million, respectively. There is no remaining unamortized share-based compensation expense related to options.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

The Company's Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP") allows eligible employees to purchase shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock at a discounted price, through payroll deductions of up to the lesser of 15% of their eligible compensation or the IRS allowable limit per calendar year. A participant may purchase a maximum of 3,000 shares during an offering period. The offering periods are for a period of six months and generally start on the first trading day on or after May 13th and November 13th of each year. At the end of the offering period, the purchase price is set at the lower of: (i) 85% of the fair value of the Company's common stock at the beginning of the six-month offering period and (ii) 85% of the fair value of the Company's Class A Common Stock at the end of the six-month offering period.

The ESPP provides for annual increases in the number of shares available for issuance under the ESPP on the first day of each fiscal year beginning in fiscal 2014, equal to the least of: (i) 1% of the outstanding shares of all classes of common stock on the last day of the immediately preceding year; (ii) 1,250,000 shares; or (iii) such other amount as may be determined by the board of directors. During the year ended December 31, 2021, a total of 904,300 shares of Class A Common Stock were added to the ESPP Plan in connection with the annual increase provision. At December 31, 2021, a total of 5,446,704 shares were available for issuance under the ESPP.

The weighted-average assumptions used to value ESPP rights under the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model and the resulting offering grant date fair value of ESPP rights granted in the periods presented were as follows:

	Year ended December 31,					
		2021		2020		2019
Expected term (in years)		0.5		0.5		0.5
Expected volatility		48 %		63 %		47 %
Risk-free interest rate		0.05 %		0.13 %		2.01 %
Expected dividend yield		0 %		0 %		0 %
Offering grant date fair value of ESPP rights	$	71.27	$	79.85	$	33.66

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, there was approximately $4.2 million and $3.2 million of unrecognized share-based compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, related to ESPP, which will be recognized on a straight-line basis over the remaining weighted-average vesting periods of approximately 0.4 years.

Restricted Stock Units

The 2013 Plan provides for the issuance of RSUs to employees, directors, and consultants. RSUs issued under the 2013 Plan generally vest over four years. A summary of activity of RSUs under the 2013 Plan at December 31, 2021 and changes during the periods then ended is presented in the following table:

	Number of RSUs Outstanding (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	3,561	$ 42.09	$ 293,523
Granted	2,069	122.35	
Released	(1,906)	50.99	
Canceled/Forfeited	(475)	60.38	
Outstanding at December 31, 2019	3,249	$ 85.39	$ 548,145
Granted	1,599	236.97	
Released	(1,804)	99.31	
Canceled/Forfeited	(319)	111.47	
Outstanding at December 31, 2020	2,725	$ 162.04	$ 1,032,997
Granted	2,792	299.53	
Released	(1,811)	185.55	
Canceled/Forfeited	(855)	240.21	
Outstanding at December 31, 2021	2,851	$ 258.26	$ 534,186

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, there was a total of $554.1 million and $316.9 million of unrecognized share-based compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, related to RSUs, which will be recognized on a straight-line basis over the remaining weighted-average vesting periods of approximately 2.8 years and 2.6 years, respectively.

Bonus Plan

The Company's board of directors (the “Board”) adopted employee equity bonus plans (the “Bonus Plans”), which allow the recipients to earn fully vested shares of the Company’s Class A Common Stock upon the achievement of quarterly service and performance conditions. During the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, 173,441 and 89,292 RSUs were issued under the KEEB Plans, respectively. The total requisite service period of each quarterly award is approximately 0.4 years.

The unrecognized share-based compensation expense as of December 31, 2021 was approximately $5.2 million, which will be recognized over the remaining service period of 0.1 years. The shares issued under the KEEB Plans will be issued from the reserve of shares available for issuance under the 2013 Plan.

Note 11. Income Taxes

Net loss before provision for (benefit from) income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31, 2021	2020	2019
United States	$ (394,392)	$ (93,979)	$ (64,822)
International	20,670	11,917	7,882
Total net loss before provision for (benefit from) income taxes	$ (373,722)	$ (82,062)	$ (56,940)

The provision for (benefit from) income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31, 2021	2020	2019
Current			
Federal	$ —	$ —	$ —
State	746	208	150
Foreign	3,580	1,386	464
Total current	$ 4,326	$ 1,594	$ 614
Deferred			
Federal	$ —	$ —	$ (2,765)
State	—	—	(445)
Foreign	(1,798)	(660)	(737)
Total deferred	(1,798)	(660)	(3,947)
Total income tax provision	$ 2,528	$ 934	$ (3,333)

The provision for (benefit from) income tax differed from the amounts computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate to pretax loss as a result of the following (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31, 2021	2020	2019
Federal tax benefit at statutory rate	$ (78,482)	$ (17,233)	$ (11,957)
State tax, net of federal tax benefit	314	164	(233)
Research and development credits	(10,135)	(9,330)	(5,312)
Share-based compensation	(45,501)	(93,866)	(58,780)
Debt extinguishment	365	2,790	—
Other permanent differences	835	10	3,149
Change in U.S. federal Tax Rate	—	—	—
Foreign tax rate differential	(4,104)	(694)	(799)
Net operating (gains) losses not recognized	139,236	119,093	73,364
Release of valuation allowance associated with acquisitions	—	—	(2,765)
Total income tax provision	$ 2,528	$ 934	$ (3,333)

In general, it is the Company’s practice and intention to reinvest the earnings of its non-U.S. subsidiaries in those operations. Because the Company’s non-U.S. subsidiary earnings have previously been subject to the one-time transition tax on foreign earnings required by the 2017 Tax Act, any additional taxes due with respect to such earnings or the excess of the amount for financial reporting over the tax basis of its foreign investments would generally be limited to foreign withholding taxes and/or U.S. state income taxes.

The types of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

	Year ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Deferred tax assets		
Net operating loss and credit carry-forwards	$ 506,352	$ 352,895
Research and development credits	53,890	38,719
Sales tax liability	158	158
Share-based compensation	12,859	8,006
Acquired intangibles	15,427	3,122
Accrued liabilities	18,100	17,735
Gross deferred tax assets	606,786	420,635
Valuation allowance	(425,599)	(255,409)
Total deferred tax assets	181,187	165,226
Deferred tax liabilities		
Convertible debt discount	(58,060)	(74,821)
Deferred sales commissions	(76,562)	(49,272)
Acquired intangibles	—	—
Lease right of use assets	(8,997)	(10,541)
Basis difference in investments	(16,102)	(17,876)
Property and equipment	(20,935)	(14,108)
Net deferred tax (liabilities) assets	$ 531	$ (1,392)

In connection with the acquisition of Connect First on January 14, 2019, a net deferred tax liability of $3.2 million was established, the most significant component of which is related to the book/tax basis differences associated with the acquired technology and customer relationships. The net deferred tax liability from this acquisition created an additional source of income to realize deferred tax assets. As the Company continues to maintain a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets, this additional source of income resulted in the release of the Company's previously recorded valuation allowance against deferred assets. Consistent with the applicable guidance the release of the valuation allowance of $3.2 million caused by the acquisition was recorded in the consolidated financial statements outside of acquisition accounting as a tax benefit to the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company has federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $2.0 billion, of which approximately $272.9 million expire between 2023 and 2037 and the remainder do not expire. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $1.4 billion which will begin to expire in 2022. The Company also has research credit carryforwards for federal and California tax purposes of approximately $46.1 million and $32.5 million, respectively, available to reduce future income subject to income taxes. The federal research credit carryforwards will begin to expire in 2028 and the California research credits carry forward indefinitely.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, imposes restrictions on the utilization of net operating losses in the event of an "ownership change" of a corporation. Accordingly, a company's ability to use net operating losses may be limited as prescribed under Internal Revenue Code Section 382 ("IRC Section 382"). Events which may cause limitations in the amount of the net operating losses that the Company may use in any one year include, but are not limited to, a cumulative ownership change of more than 50% over a three-year period. Utilization of the federal and state net operating losses may be subject to substantial annual limitation due to the ownership change limitations provided by the IRC Section 382 and similar state provisions.

The Company's management believes that, based on a number of factors, it is more likely than not, that all or some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized; and accordingly, for the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company has provided a valuation allowance against the Company's U.S. net deferred tax assets. The net change in the valuation allowance for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was an increase of $170.2 million and $75.3 million, respectively.

The following shows the changes in the gross amount of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2021 (in thousands):

	2021	2020	2019
Unrecognized tax benefits, beginning of the year	$ 14,158	$ 8,965	$ 6,029
Increases related to prior year tax positions	—	—	—
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	—	—	(48)
Increases related to current year tax positions	5,852	5,193	2,984
Unrecognized tax benefits, end of year	$ 20,010	$ 14,158	$ 8,965

In accordance with ASC 740-10, *Income Taxes*, the Company has adopted the accounting policy that interest and penalties recognized are classified as part of its income taxes.

The Company does not anticipate that its total unrecognized tax benefits will significantly change due to settlement of examination or the expiration of statute of limitations during the next 12 months. Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2021 are $0.3 million of tax benefit that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate. Otherwise, as a result of the full valuation allowance as of December 31, 2021, current adjustments to the unrecognized tax benefit will not have an impact on our effective income tax rate. Any adjustments made after the valuation allowance is released will have an impact on the tax rate.

The Company files U.S. and foreign income tax returns with varying statutes of limitations. Due to the Company’s net carry-over of unused operating losses and tax credits, all years from 2003 forward remain subject to future examination by tax authorities.

Note 12. Basic and Diluted Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is computed by giving effect to all potential shares of common stock, stock options, restricted stock units, ESPP, convertible senior notes, and convertible preferred stock, to the extent dilutive. For the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, all such common stock equivalents have been excluded from diluted net loss per share as the effect to net loss per share would be anti-dilutive.

The following table sets forth the computation of the Company’s basic and diluted net loss per share of common stock (in thousands, except per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Numerator			
Net loss	$ (376,250)	$ (82,996)	$ (53,607)
Denominator			
Weighted-average common shares outstanding for basic and diluted net loss per share	91,738	88,684	83,130
Basic net income (loss) per share	$ (4.10)	$ (0.94)	$ (0.64)

The following table summarizes the potentially dilutive common shares that were excluded from diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding because including them would have had an anti-dilutive effect (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Shares of common stock issuable under equity incentive plans outstanding	3,866	4,760	6,832
Shares of common stock related to convertible senior notes	135	1,669	1,905
Shares of common stock related to convertible preferred stock	107	—	—
Potential common shares excluded from diluted net loss per share	4,108	6,429	8,737

Since the Company expects to settle the principal amount on its outstanding 2025, and 2026 Notes in cash and any excess in cash or shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, the Company uses the treasury stock method for calculating any potential dilutive effect of the conversion spread on diluted net income per share, if applicable. The conversion spread will have a dilutive impact on diluted net income per share of common stock when the average market price of the Company's Class A Common Stock for a given period exceeds the conversion price of $360.43 and $424.03 per share for the 2025 and 2026 Notes, respectively.

The denominator for diluted net income per share does not include any effect from the capped call transactions the Company entered into concurrently with the issuance of the Notes as this effect would be anti-dilutive. In the event of conversion of a 2023, 2025, or 2026 Note, if shares are delivered to the Company under the capped call, they will offset the dilutive effect of the shares that the Company would issue under the Notes.

Note 13. 401(k) Plan

The Company has a qualified defined contribution plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code covering eligible employees. Substantially all of the U.S. employees are eligible to make contributions to the 401(k) plan. The Company matches 401(k) based on the amount of the employees' contributions subject to certain limitations. Employer contributions were $6.7 million, $5.4 million, and $4.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

Note 14. Related-Party Transactions

In the ordinary course of business, the Company made purchases from Google Inc., at which one of the Company's directors serves as President, Americas. Total payables to Google Inc. at December 31, 2021 and 2020 were $3.0 million and $2.1 million, respectively. Total expenses incurred from Google Inc. in 2021, 2020, and 2019 were $24.7 million, $23.6 million, and $18.7 million, respectively.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Based on management’s evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to, and are effective to, provide assurance at a reasonable level that the information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

Management’s Annual Report on Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 based on the guidelines established in the *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013 framework) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”). Our internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report which is included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There are no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2021, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

We have not experienced any material impact to our internal controls over financial reporting although since March 2020 most of our employees and extended workforce are now working remotely due to the COVID-19 pandemic. We are continually monitoring and assessing the COVID-19 situation on our internal controls to address impacts to their design, implementation and operating effectiveness.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

Our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, do not expect that our disclosure controls or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls is also based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information concerning our directors, compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, our Audit Committee and any changes to the process by which stockholders may recommend nominees to the Board required by this Item are incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A not later than 120 days after the fiscal year to which this report relates.

The information concerning our executive officers required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A.

We have adopted a code of ethics, our Code of Conduct, which applies to all employees, including our principal executive officers, our principal financial officer, and all other executive officers. The Code of Conduct is available on our website at www.ringcentral.com within the investor relations section. A copy may also be obtained without charge by contacting Investor Relations, RingCentral, Inc., 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, California 94002 or by calling (650) 472-4100.

We plan to post on our website at the address described above any future amendments or waivers of our Code of Conduct.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this Item with respect to security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A.

The following chart sets forth certain information as of December 31, 2021, with respect to our equity compensation plans, specifically our 2003 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2003 Plan”), 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2010 Plan”), 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2013 Plan”), and our Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the “ESPP”). Each of the 2003 Plan, the 2010 Plan, the 2013 Plan and the ESPP has been approved by our stockholders.

	Equity Compensation Plan Information		
Plan Category	**Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights**	**Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights**	**Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (1)**
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	3,080,039	$ 245.00	25,416,083

Equity Compensation Plan Information

(1) Includes shares reserved for issuance under the 2013 Plan and the ESPP. The number of shares reserved for issuance under the 2013 Plan automatically increases on January 1st of each year by the lesser of (i) 6,200,000 shares, or (ii) five percent (5%) of the number of shares of our common stock outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year. During the year ended December 31, 2021, a total of 4,521,501 shares of Class A Common Stock were added to the 2013 Plan in connection with the annual automatic increase provision. In addition, the number of shares reserved for issuance under the 2013 Plan is increased from time to time in an amount equal to the number of shares subject to outstanding options under the 2003 and 2010 Plans that are subsequently forfeited or terminate for any other reason before being exercised and unvested shares that are forfeited pursuant to the 2003 and 2010 Plans. The number of shares reserved for issuance under the ESPP automatically increases on January 1st of each year by the lesser of (i) 1,250,000 shares, or (ii) one percent (1%) of the number of shares of our common stock outstanding on the last trading day of the immediately preceding fiscal year. During the year ended December 31,

2021, a total of 904,300 shares of Class A Common Stock were added to the 2013 ESPP Plan in connection with the annual increase provision.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to information contained in the Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A.

Item 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) *Exhibits*. The following exhibits are included herein or incorporated herein by reference:

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 3, 2015, and incorporated herein by reference).
3.2	Certificate of Designations of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 9, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).
3.3	Bylaws of the Registrant (filed as Exhibit 3.4 to the Registrant’s Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-190815, and incorporated herein by reference).
4.1	Fourth Amended Investor Rights Agreement, dated November 23, 2012, by and among the Registrant and the investors listed on Exhibit A thereto (filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Registrant’s Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-190815, and incorporated herein by reference).
4.2	Indenture, dated March 5, 2018, between RingCentral, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association. (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 6, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference).
4.3	Form of 0% Convertible Senior Note due 2023 (included in Exhibit 4.2) (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 6, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference).
4.4	Indenture, dated March 3, 2020, between RingCentral, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association. (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).
4.5	Form of 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2025 (included in Exhibit 4.4). (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).
4.6	Indenture, dated September 15, 2020, between RingCentral, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association. (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 16, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).
4.7	Form of 0% Convertible Senior Note due 2026 (included in Exhibit 4.6). (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 16, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).
4.8	Registration Rights Agreement, dated October 31, 2019, by and between the Registrant and Avaya Inc. (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3ASR, File No. 333-234647, and incorporated herein by reference).
4.9	Description of the Registrant’s Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
10.1+	2003 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended, and forms of stock option agreements thereunder (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-190815, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.2+	2010 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended, and forms of stock option agreements thereunder (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant’s Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-190815, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.3+	2013 Equity Incentive Plan and forms of stock option agreements thereunder (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant’s Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-190815, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.4+	Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, filed on February 26, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.5+	Non-Competition Agreement, by and between the Registrant and Praful Shah, dated September 2, 2021 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 3, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.6+	Form of Global Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, filed on February 26, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.7+	Equity Acceleration Policy (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, filed on February 27, 2019, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.8+	Form of Director and Executive Officer Indemnification Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2017, filed on August 7, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.9+	Employment Letter by and between the Registrant and Vladimir Shmunis, dated September 13, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10.19 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-190815, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.10+	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Anand Eswaran, dated December 23, 2019. (filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed on February 26, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.11+	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Mohammed Katibeh, dated January 4, 2022.
10.12+	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Vaibhav Agarwal, dated July 21, 2016.
10.13+	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Mitesh Dhruv, dated March 1, 2012 (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2017, filed on August 7, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.14+	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Mitesh Dhruv, dated July 28, 2017 (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2017, filed on November 9, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.15+	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Praful Shah, dated March 31, 2008 (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-190815, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.16+	Revised Employment Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and John Marlow, dated September 13, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-190815, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.17+	2020 Bonus Plan, Appendix A 2020. (filed as Exhibit 10.18 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, filed on February 26, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.18+	2021 Bonus Plan, Appendix A 2021.
10.19+	2021 NEO Equity Compensation Program Questions and Answers (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021, filed on August 6, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.20+	2022 NEO Equity Compensation Program Questions and Answers.
10.21	Office Lease, dated September 25, 2014, by and between the Registrant and Helen M. Raiser, Trustee of the JHR Marital Trust under Trust Agreement dated October 2, 1969, as amended, Helen M. Raiser, Trustee of the JHR Bypass Trust under Trust Agreement dated October 2, 1969, as amended, Harvey E. Chapman, Jr., Trustee of the Harvey E. Chapman, Jr. Living Trust under Trust Agreement dated July 17, 2006, and Colleen C. Badell, Trustee of the Colleen C. Badell Living Trust under Trust Agreement dated July 17, 2006, as tenants in common (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014, filed on November 3, 2014, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.22	Commercial Lease Agreement, dated May 17, 2017, by and between the Registrant and TG Brothers, LLC. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2017, filed on August 7, 2017, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.23	First Amendment to Lease, dated May 7, 2018, by and between the Registrant and TG Brothers, LLC. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2018, filed on August 7, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.24	Second Amendment to Lease, dated September 20, 2019, by and between the Registrant and TG Brothers, LLC. (filed as Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed on February 26, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.25	Second Amendment to Lease, dated August 6, 2020 by and between the Registrant and Phillip H. Raiser, Trustee of the JHR Marital Trust under Trust Agreement dated October 2, 1969, as amended, Phillip H. Raiser, Trustee of the JHR Bypass Trust under Trust Agreement dated October 2, 1969, as amended, Harvey E. Chapman, Jr., Trustee of the Harvey E. Chapman, Jr. Living Trust under Trust Agreement dated July 17, 2006, and Colleen C. Badell, Trustee of the Colleen C. Badell Living Trust under Trust Agreement dated July 17, 2006, as tenants in common. (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2020, filed on November 9, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.26	Purchase Agreement, dated February 28, 2018, by and among the Registrant and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, as representatives of the initial purchasers named therein. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 6, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.27	Form of Capped Call Confirmation. (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 6, 2018, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.28	Form of Capped Call Confirmation. (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 4, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.29	Form of Capped Call Confirmation. (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 16, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.30	Investment Agreement, dated as of October 3, 2019, by and between the Registrant and Avaya Holdings Corp. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on October 3, 2019, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.30*	First Amended and Restated Framework Agreement, dated as of February 10, 2020, by and between the Registrant and Avaya Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.24 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed on February 26, 2020, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.31	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2021, by and among RingCentral, Inc., Mitel US Holdings, Inc. and Mitel Networks (International) Limited. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 9, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.32	Investment Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2021, by and between RingCentral, Inc. and Searchlight II MLN, L.P. (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 9, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.33	Registration Rights Agreement, effective as of November 9, 2021, by and between RingCentral, Inc. and Searchlight II MLN, L.P. (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 9, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).
10.34	Registration Rights Agreement, effective as of November 9, 2021, by and between RingCentral, Inc. and Mitel US Holdings, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 9, 2021, and incorporated herein by reference).
21.1	List of subsidiaries of the Registrant.
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.
24.1	Power of Attorney (included in signature page).
31.1	Certification of Periodic Report by Principal Executive Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certification of Periodic Report by Principal Financial Officer under Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.

Exhibit Number	Description
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

+ Indicates a management or compensatory plan

* Certain identified information has been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K because such information is both (i) not material and (ii) would likely cause competitive harm to the Registrant if publicly disclosed.

(b) *Financial Statements*. Our consolidated financial statements are included under Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(c) *Financial Statement Schedules.* All financial statement schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the information is included in the Registrant's consolidated financial statements or related notes.

PART IV.
SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Belmont, State of California, on this 1st day of March 2022.

	RINGCENTRAL, INC.
Date: March 1, 2022	/s/ Vladimir Shmunis
	Vladimir Shmunis
	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)
Date: March 1, 2022	/s/ Vaibhav Agarwal
	Vaibhav Agarwal
	Interim Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Vladimir Shmunis and Vaibhav Agarwal, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Vladimir Shmunis **Vladimir Shmunis**	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer *(Principal Executive Officer)*	March 1, 2022
/s/ Vaibhav Agarwal **Vaibhav Agarwal**	Interim Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer *(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)*	March 1, 2022
/s/ Michelle McKenna **Michelle McKenna**	Director	March 1, 2022
/s/ Robert Theis **Robert Theis**	Director	March 1, 2022
/s/ Allan Thygesen **Allan Thygesen**	Director	March 1, 2022
/s/ R. Neil Williams **R. Neil Williams**	Director	March 1, 2022
/s/ Kenneth A. Goldman **Kenneth A. Goldman**	Director	March 1, 2022
/s/ Mignon L. Clyburn **Mignon L. Clyburn**	Director	March 1, 2022
/s/ Arne Duncan **Arne Duncan**	Director	March 1, 2022

Exhibit 4.9

**DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES
REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

RingCentral, Inc. ("us," "our," "we" or the "company") has one class of securities, our Class A Common Stock, registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. These securities are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "RNG".

General

The following descriptions of our common stock and certain provisions of our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws are summaries and are qualified by reference to our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, the certificate of designations of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, and our amended and restated bylaws. Copies of these documents have been filed with the SEC as exhibits to our Annual Reports on Form 10-K.

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for two classes of common stock: Class A and Class B Common Stock. In addition, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes shares of undesignated preferred stock, the rights, preferences, and privileges of which may be designated from time to time by our board of directors.

Our authorized capital stock consists of 1,350,000,000 shares, all with a par value of $0.0001 per share, of which:

- 1,000,000,000 shares are Class A Common Stock;
- 250,000,000 shares are Class B Common Stock; and
- 100,000,000 are preferred stock, of which 200,000 are designated as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock.

Class A and Class B Common Stock

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for two classes of common stock: Class A and Class B Common Stock.

Voting Rights

Holders of our Class A and Class B Common Stock have identical rights, provided however that, except as otherwise expressly provided in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation or required by applicable law, on any matter that is submitted to a vote of our stockholders, holders of Class A Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share of Class A Common Stock and holders of Class B Common Stock are entitled to 10 votes per share of Class B Common Stock. Holders of shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock vote together as a single class on all matters (including the election of directors) submitted to a vote of stockholders, and shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock are also entitled to vote as a single class with the holders of the Class A and Class B Common Stock, with voting power relating to the conversion rights of such series of preferred stock, except that the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock is entitled to a separate class vote over certain specified matters and, additionally, there would be a separate vote of our Class A and Class B Common Stock as separate classes in the following circumstances:

- if we propose to amend our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation (i) to increase or decrease the par value of the shares of the Class A or Class B Common Stock or (ii) to alter or change the powers, preferences or special rights of the shares of a class of our common stock so as to affect them adversely;
- if we propose to treat the shares of a class of our common stock differently with respect to any dividend or distribution of cash, property or shares of our stock paid or distributed by us;
- if we propose to treat the shares of a class of our common stock differently with respect to any subdivision or combination of the shares of a class of our common stock; or
- if we propose to treat the shares of a class of our common stock differently in connection with a change of control with respect to any consideration into which the shares are converted or any consideration paid or otherwise distributed to our stockholders.

Under our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we may not increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of Class A or Class B Common Stock without the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the combined voting power of the outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock, voting together as a single class.

Under our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we may not issue any shares of Class B Common Stock, other than upon exercise of options, warrants, or similar rights to acquire Class B Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the completion of our initial public offering or in connection with stock dividends and similar transactions, unless that issuance is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock.

We have not provided for cumulative voting for the election of directors in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Economic Rights

Except as otherwise expressly provided in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation or required by applicable law, shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock have the same rights and privileges and rank equally, share ratably and are identical in all respects as to all matters, including, without limitation those described below.

Dividends and Distributions

Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of Class A and Class B Common Stock are entitled to share equally, identically and ratably, on a per share basis, with respect to any dividend or distribution of cash, property or shares of our capital stock paid or distributed by us, unless different treatment of the shares of each such class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock, each voting separately as a class. In the event a dividend or distribution is paid in the form of shares of Class A or Class B Common Stock or rights to acquire shares of such stock, the holders of Class A Common Stock shall receive Class A Common Stock, or rights to acquire Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, and the holders of Class B Common Stock shall receive Class B Common Stock, or rights to acquire Class B Common Stock, as the case may be.

Liquidation Rights

Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the holders of Class A and Class B Common Stock are entitled to share equally, identically and ratably in all assets remaining after the payment of any liabilities and the liquidation preferences and any accrued or declared but unpaid dividends, if any, with respect to any outstanding preferred stock, unless different treatment of the shares of each class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock, each voting separately as a class.

Change of Control Transactions

Upon (A) the closing of the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of our assets, (B) the consummation of a merger, reorganization, consolidation or share transfer which results in our voting securities outstanding immediately prior to the transaction (or the voting securities issued with respect to our voting securities outstanding immediately prior to the transaction) representing less than a majority of the combined voting power of our voting securities or the voting securities of the surviving or acquiring entity or (C) the closing of the transfer (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons of securities of the company if, after closing, the transferee person or group would hold 50% or more of our outstanding voting stock (or the outstanding voting stock of the surviving or acquiring entity), the holders of Class A and Class B Common Stock will be treated equally and identically with respect to shares of Class A or Class B Common Stock owned by them, unless different treatment of the shares of each class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock, each voting separately as a class.

Subdivisions and Combinations

If we subdivide or combine in any manner outstanding shares of Class A or Class B Common Stock, the outstanding shares of the other class will be subdivided or combined in the same manner, unless different treatment of the shares of each class is approved by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock, each voting as a separate class.

Conversion

Each share of Class B Common Stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of Class A Common Stock. In addition, each share of Class B Common Stock will convert automatically into one share of Class A Common Stock upon (i) the date specified by affirmative vote or written consent of the holders of at least 67% of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock or (ii) any transfer, whether or not for value, except for certain transfers described in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, including, without limitation, transfers for tax and estate planning purposes, so long as the transferring holder of Class B Common Stock continues to hold exclusive voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares transferred.

Upon the death of a holder of Class B Common Stock who is a natural person, the Class B Common Stock held by that person or his or her permitted estate planning entities will convert automatically into Class A Common Stock; provided, however, that Vladimir Shmunis and Vlad Vendrow, our two founders, may transfer voting control of shares of Class B Common Stock to another Class B stockholder contingent or effective upon his death or permanent incapacity without triggering a conversion to Class A Common Stock, provided that the shares of Class B Common Stock so transferred shall convert to Class A Common Stock nine months after the death of the transferring stockholder.

In addition, with respect to each holder of Class B Common Stock, all of such holder’s shares of Class B Common Stock will automatically convert into shares of Class A Common Stock on the seven-year anniversary of the closing date of our initial public offering; provided that any such holder’s Class B Common Stock will not automatically convert into Class A Common Stock, notwithstanding the seven-year automatic conversion provision, and such holder will continue to be deemed to hold Class B Common Stock, as long as such holder, together with his or her permitted estate planning entities, continues to beneficially own a number of shares of Class B Common Stock equal to at least 50% of the number of shares of Class B Common Stock that such holder beneficially owned immediately prior to completion of our initial public offering.

Once transferred and converted into Class A Common Stock, such Class B Common Stock shall be retired and may not be reissued.

All outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock will convert into Class A Common Stock on the date on which the number of outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock represents less than 10% of the aggregate combined number of outstanding shares of Class A and Class B Common Stock. After such conversion, no further shares of Class B Common Stock will be issued.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors may, without further action by our stockholders, fix, by resolution or resolutions and set forth in one or more certificates of designation filed pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participation, optional or other rights, if any, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, if any, of any wholly unissued preferred stock, including, without limitation, authority to fix by resolution or resolutions that dividend rights, dividend rate, conversion rights, voting rights, rights and terms of redemption (including sinking fund provisions), redemption price or prices, and liquidation preferences of any such series, and the number of shares constituting any such series and the designation thereof, or any of the foregoing, the terms of which may provide for terms that may be superior to the rights of our Class A or Class B Common Stock.

An aggregate of 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock are authorized in our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, 200,000 of which have been designated as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock. The issuance of our preferred stock could adversely affect the voting power of holders of our Class A or Class B Common Stock and the likelihood that such holders will receive dividend payments and payments upon liquidation, and the terms of the Series A Convertible Preferred Stock provide for certain preferences over our Class A and Class B Common Stock with respect to, among other things, the distribution of assets on any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs, and participating rights on the payment of dividends. In addition, the issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control or other corporate action.

Provisions of Our Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws and Delaware Anti-Takeover Law

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides for a board of directors with each director serving a one-year term. Because our stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights, our stockholders holding a majority of the voting power of the shares of capital stock outstanding will be able to elect all of our directors. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that, once our outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock represent less than a majority of the combined voting power of our common stock, all stockholder actions must be effected at a duly called meeting of stockholders and not by a consent in writing, and that only the majority of our whole board of directors, chair of the board of directors or our chief executive officer may call a special meeting of stockholders.

Stockholder Action

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that our stockholders are able to take action by written consent. When the outstanding shares of our Class B Common Stock represent less than a majority of the combined voting power of our common stock, our stockholders will no longer be able to take action by written consent, and will only be able to take action at annual or special meetings of our stockholders, except as otherwise expressly provided by the terms of any series of preferred stock permitting the holders of such series of preferred stock to act by written consent.

As described above in “-Class A and Class B Common Stock-Voting Rights,” our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation further provides for a dual class common stock structure, which provides our founders, early investors, executives and employees with significant influence over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets.

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws require a supermajority stockholder vote for the rescission, alteration, amendment or repeal of the second amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws by stockholders. Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws also provide that vacancies occurring on our board of directors for any reason and newly created directorships resulting from an increase in the authorized number of directors may be filled only by vote of a majority of the remaining members of our board of directors. Our amended and restated bylaws establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder approvals to be brought before an annual meeting of our stockholders, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our board of directors. The combination of the lack of cumulative voting, supermajority stockholder voting requirements for certain amendments to our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, the ability of the board to fill vacancies and the advance notice provisions will make it more difficult for our existing stockholders to replace our board of directors as well as for another party to obtain control of us by replacing our board of directors. Since our board of directors has the power to retain and discharge our officers, these provisions could also make it more difficult for existing stockholders or another party to effect a change in management. In addition, the authorization of undesignated preferred stock will make it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to change our control.

These provisions, including the dual class structure of our common stock, may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in our control or management. These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our board of directors and its policies and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened acquisition of us. These provisions are designed to reduce our vulnerability to an unsolicited acquisition proposal. The provisions also are intended to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights. However, such provisions could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and, as a consequence, they also may inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our stock that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years after the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, with the following exceptions:

- before such date, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction began, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding (but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) those shares owned (i) by persons who are directors and also officers and (ii) employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- on or after such date, the business combination is approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

In general, Section 203 defines business combination to include the following:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation involving the interested stockholder;
- subject to certain exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder;
- any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock or any class or series of the corporation beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; or
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loss, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an “interested stockholder” as an entity or person who, together with the person’s affiliates and associates, beneficially owns, or is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and within three years prior to the time of determination of interested stockholder status did own, 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Computershare Trust Company, N.A. The transfer agent’s address is 250 Royall Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021, and its phone number is (877) 373-6374.

Exhibit 10.11

January 4, 2022

To: Mo Katibeh

Re: Offer Letter

Dear Mo,

It is my pleasure to offer you a full-time position with RingCentral, Inc. (“**Company**”) as Chief Operating Officer (COO), reporting to Vlad Shmunis, CEO. Your responsibilities in this role will include direct reporting responsibility for the Company's go-to-market, product, and engineering functions, as well as other responsibilities and functions reasonably assigned to you by the CEO. You should note that the Company may modify job titles, job duties, compensation, and benefits from time to time as it deems necessary and in its sole discretion, but, other than any modifications or additions to the definition of “Good Reason” as expressly set forth herein, not in conflict with the definition of “**Good Reason**” under the EAP (as defined herein below).

Pending satisfactory completion of our pre-employment checks and your satisfaction of the other terms and conditions described herein, your employment start date (the “**Start Date**”) shall be no later than January 17, 2022 or a sooner date if mutually agreed.

Base Salary. Your initial annualized base salary will be **$500,000,** which will be paid on a semi-monthly basis, subject to applicable withholdings. Your base salary may be increased from time to time in the Company’s sole discretion.

Bonus. On a quarterly basis, you may be eligible to receive a management-by-objective bonus (“**MBO**”) in the target gross amount of **100%** of your quarterly base salary (**$125,000** per quarter; **$500,000** per year) based upon achievement of the performance objectives established by the Company’s board of directors or a committee of the board (in either case, the “**Board**”) and the Board’s assessment of achievement of those objectives, as well as satisfying the other terms and conditions of the bonus plan approved by the Board. More information about the MBO is available in the RingCentral Executive Incentive Plan. As a member of the executive team, the achieved portion of your MBO currently will be paid in accordance with the Company’s Key Employee Equity Bonus Plan, in which the achieved portion of your MBO is paid on a quarterly basis in the form of fully-vested restricted stock units that cover shares of the Company’s Class A common stock (“**RSUs**”).

Sign-On Bonus.

If you accept this offer and begin working for RingCentral, you will be paid a $1,000,000 signing bonus in two equal installments of $500,000 each that will be paid and settled in fully-vested

RSUs on each of the following respective Quarterly Vesting Dates (as defined below): February 20, 2022 and May 20, 2022.

In the event that you are terminated by the Company for Cause (as defined below), but not for death or Disability, or you voluntarily resign without Good Reason from your employment with the Company, in either case, within one (1) year of your Start Date, you agree to reimburse the Company for the total amount of the Sign-On Bonus actually received by you as reimbursement made to you by the Company under this provision within 120 days following your employment termination date.

Equity Award., You will be granted RSUs with an initial value of $12,000,000 (the "**Initial Value**") (the "**Initial Equity Grant**"), subject to approval by the Compensation Committee at its next meeting in early February 2022. The actual number of RSUs granted to you will equal the Initial Value divided by the monthly average closing price of a share of the Company's Class A common stock (as quoted on the New York Stock Exchange) during the calendar month in which your Start Date occurs. The RSUs will be granted to you only if you remain an employee of the Company through the grant date. Your RSUs shall be subject to the terms of the Company's 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (the "**2013 Plan**") and an RSU agreement between you and the Company (together with the 2013 Plan, the "**Equity Documents**"). Subject to the paragraph below, your RSUs shall vest over a 4-year period as follows: provided you remain a service provider of the Company, (A) 1/8th of the RSUs shall vest on August 20, 2022, (B) 1/8th of the RSUs shall vest on February 20, 2023 and, (C) beginning on May 20, 2023, 1/16th of the RSUs shall vest on each Quarterly RSU Vesting Date over the next three (3) years. The "**Quarterly RSU Vesting Dates**" are February 20, May 20, August 20, and November 20 of each year. No right to any stock is earned or accrued until such time that vesting occurs, nor does the grant confer any right to continue vesting or employment.

You will be eligible to participate in the Company's Equity Acceleration Policy, as amended ("**EAP**"). As more fully set forth therein, if you experience a "**Qualified Termination**" (as defined in the EAP), fifty percent (50%) of your then-outstanding unvested RSUs shall vest if you satisfy the terms and conditions set forth in the EAP. For avoidance of doubt, if you are the chief operating officer or offered a substantially equivalent position of RingCentral or a business unit, division or subsidiary of the surviving entity after a Change of Control, this will not be Good Reason. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the EAP and this offer letter, this offer letter shall apply and control.

Beginning in 2023, you are eligible for annual Company equity awards commensurate with your position and the approval of the Board and subject to any terms and conditions approved by the Board (each, an "**Additional Equity Award"**). Each Additional Equity Award shall be subject to the terms of the Equity Documents and shall vest over a 4-year period as follows: provided you remain a service provider of the Company, 1/16th of the RSUs shall vest on each Quarterly RSU Vesting Date beginning on May 20 of the applicable year in which such Additional Equity Award grant is made. The Initial Equity Grant and Additional Equity Awards shall be deemed time-based RSUs; *provided, however*, if the Company introduces and implements performance-based RSUs as part of the Company's future executive compensation, then some or all of the

Additional Equity Award may be subject to performance-based vesting on substantially similar terms and conditions as the performance-based vesting terms of other similarly-situated Company executives.

Relocation. You will be primarily working in the Company's offices in Belmont, California. You may be requested to travel as part of your job duties. You will be primarily located in the San Francisco/Bay Area **("SFBA")** by February 1, 2022 and you and your family will relocate permanently to the SFBA by no later than August 31, 2022.

The Company will pay for or reimburse you for the reasonable expenses you actually incur through August 31, 2022 (the "**Relocation Period**"), in connection with your relocation from Dallas, Texas to the San Francisco-Bay Area, California; including:

1. Assistance in obtaining corporate temporary housing in the San Francisco/Bay Area for you and your family, including without limitation, the reasonable cost of such temporary housing through August 31, 2022; plus

2. Other relocation transition and moving related expenses (but excluding any costs or other expenses to the sale or purchase of your permanent residence) which will be reimbursed to you up to $60,000 in the aggregate.

Severance. In the event of (a) a termination of your employment by the Company other than for "Cause" (as defined below), death or **"Disability"** (as defined in the EAP), or (b) your termination of employment for **"Good Reason"** (as defined in the EAP, as clarified above), then, subject to your satisfying the conditions set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, you will be entitled to the following:

(a) Cash. Cash severance equal to (x) six (6) months of your then-current base salary if termination is by the Company other than for Cause, death or Disability and (y) twelve (12) months of your then-current base salary if termination is due to death or Disability, in each case payable in semi-monthly installments in accordance with the Company's payroll procedures,

(b) COBRA. If you elect continuation coverage pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended **("COBRA")** within the time period prescribed pursuant to COBRA for you and your eligible dependents, then the Company will reimburse you for the COBRA premiums for such coverage (at the coverage levels in effect immediately prior to your termination) until the earlier of (i) a period of 12 months from the date of termination or (ii) the date upon which you and/or your eligible dependents are no longer eligible for COBRA continuation coverage. or, in the event providing such benefit would result in a violation of applicable law as determined by the Company, in its discretion, a lump sum payment of $30,000, less applicable withholding, in lieu of such COBRA reimbursement,

(c) Acceleration of Vesting.

(1) Pursuant to the EAP, if such termination occurs during the Change in Control Period (as defined in the EAP, as amended to begin 90 days prior to a Change in Control (as defined in the EAP)), 50% accelerated vesting of your then-outstanding and unvested Company equity awards that are subject to time-based vesting conditions (including, without limitation, time-based RSUs granted to you) subject to the terms and conditions of the EAP; and

(2) If such termination occurs outside of the Change in Control Period (as defined above), accelerated vesting of the portion of each of your then-outstanding and unvested Company equity awards that are subject to time-based vesting conditions (including, without limitation, time-based RSUs granted to you) that would have vested had you remained employed with the Company through the date that is six (6) months following your effective last day with the Company.

(d) For purposes of this letter, “Cause” has the meaning set forth in the EAP, as amended below and will include your failure to be primarily located in the San Francisco/Bay Area by no later than February 1, 2022 and/or to relocate you and your family to the SFBA by no later than August 31, 2022. The following definition of “Cause” replaces the definition of the EAP:

a. “**Cause**” means, unless otherwise defined in the Participation Agreement, the Eligible Employee’s (i) commission of fraud, misappropriation, embezzlement or breach of fiduciary duty, (ii) willful failure to perform the Eligible Employee’s employment duties to the Company or the subsidiary of the Company employing the Eligible Employee, (iii) willful and material breach of the Eligible Employee’s confidentiality agreement outside the parameters of his employment duties to the Company or any other similar agreement between the Eligible Employee and the Company or any subsidiary of the Company, (iv) conviction of, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony (other than motor vehicle offenses the effect of which do not materially impair the Eligible Employee’s performance of the Eligible Employee’s employment duties), or (v) commission of any act of fraud or embezzlement or any act of dishonesty or any other willful misconduct that has caused or is reasonably expected to result in a material injury to the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

   An act or failure to act shall not be “willful” if (1) done by the Executive in good faith and (2) the Executive reasonably believed that such action or inaction was in the best interests of the Company or the subsidiary of the Company employing the Eligible Employee. You will be provided at least thirty (30) days to cure any breach or failure after receiving written notice from the Company of any such breach or failure under Sections (a)(ii) or (a)(iii) of the EAP.

Benefits. You will be eligible to participate in the Company’s employee benefits plans generally available to the Company’s senior executives subject to their terms, including any eligibility requirements. You will be provided with Company-wide paid holiday days and paid-time off in accordance with the Company's paid time off policy, as may be amended from time to time.

Legal Expenses. You are eligible to receive reimbursement for reasonable legal expenses related to this letter and affiliated documents up to $5,000 ("**Legal Expenses**"). You must submit written documentation of the Legal Expenses within 45 days after the Legal Expenses are incurred in order to receive any reimbursement for such Legal Expenses. Reimbursements will be paid to you, grossed up for applicable tax withholdings (if any), within 30 days after the Company receives written documentation of the Legal Expenses in accordance with the previous sentence.

Guidelines for Employment. If you accept this offer and become an employee of the Company, you will be subject to our employment policies. In addition to those employment policies, this offer is contingent upon its approval by the Board and the following:

- Execution by you of the Company's standard Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement on or as soon as possible following the date you sign this letter, but in no event later than your Start Date; and

- Execution by you of the Company's standard Arbitration Agreement on or as soon as possible following the date you sign this letter, but in no event later than your Start Date; and

- Successful completion of a background investigation, consistent with applicable law.

This offer will be withdrawn (whether or not you have already signed it) if any of the above conditions set forth in this section "Guidelines for Employment" is not satisfied.

On your Start Date, please be sure to bring your identification card(s) to establish your identity and eligibility for employment in the United States. Failure to provide such verification within three business days of your Start Date will result in the withdrawal of this offer.

Restrictions on Employment. By signing this offer letter, you represent and warrant that you are not party to any agreement or subject to any policy that would prevent or restrict your from engaging in activities competitive with the activities of your former employer or from directly or indirectly soliciting any employee, client or customer to leave the employ of, or transfer its business away from, your former employer, or if you are subject to such an agreement or policy, you have complied and will comply with it, and your employment with the Company does not violate any such agreement or policy. You further confirm that you will not remove or take any documents or proprietary data or materials of any kind, electronic or otherwise, with you from your current or former employer to the Company without written authorization from your current or former employer. If you have any questions about the ownership of particular documents or other information, discuss such questions with your former employer before removing or copying the documents or information. Moreover, you agree that, during the term of your employment with the Company, you will not engage in any other employment, occupation, consulting or other business activity directly related to the business in which the

Company is now involved or become involved during the term of your employment, nor will you engage in any other activities that conflict with your obligations to the Company; *provided* that you may request approval for such other business activities that do not compete, directly or indirectly, with the Company or its subsidiaries (*e.g.*, serving as a board member or advisor for up to one other public company) from the Board and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For clarity, nothing in this letter shall restrict your ability to engage in any work with non-profit and/or community organizations.

At-Will Employment. Your employment with the Company is "at will." This means that you may terminate your employment with the Company at any time for any reason. Likewise, the Company may terminate your employment or this offer any time and for any reason.

Prior Agreements. This letter, together with the Equity Documents and Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement, supersedes and replaces any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral, written, or implied, between you and the Company regarding the matters described in this letter.

Choice of Law. The validity, interpretation, construction, and performance of this letter, all acts and transactions pursuant hereto, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be governed, construed, and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the state of California without giving effect to principles of conflicts of law. Any disputes dispute arising from this letter shall be decided only in a state or federal court sitting in San Mateo County, California, which the parties expressly agree shall be the exclusive venue for any such action.

Electronic Delivery. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents or notices related to this Agreement by email or any other electronic means. You hereby consent to (i) conduct business electronically, (ii) receive such documents and notices by such electronic delivery, and (iii) sign documents electronically and agree to participate through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

Acceptance. If not accepted by 12:00 p.m. PST on January 5, 2022, this offer will expire in its entirety.

Mo, I really look forward to working with you. We have high hopes that you will contribute in a very tangible and visible manner to our continued success.

Sincerely, ACCEPTED:

/s/ Vlad Shmunis /s/ Mo Katibeh

Vlad Shmunis Mo Katibeh
Chief Executive Officer
RingCentral, Inc.

Exhibit A

Terms Applicable to Severance

The receipt of any severance under this letter is subject to you signing and not revoking a general release of claims in a form reasonably acceptable to the Company and in a manner that is otherwise consistent with the terms of this letter (the "**Release**"); provided that such Release is effective within sixty (60) days following your termination of employment (the "**Release Deadline**"). No severance payment will be made until the Release becomes effective. Moreover, as a condition precedent to receiving COBRA premiums, you must complete and return a Form W-9 to RingCentral within sixty (60) days following the termination of your employment**.** If the Release is not effective by the Release Deadline, you forfeit your right to any severance benefits under this letter. Subject to any payment delay necessary to comply with Section 409A (as defined below), your severance under this letter will be paid on, or, in the case of installments, will not commence until, the first Company payroll date following the effective date of the Release (or, in the case of payments that qualify as Deferred Compensation, on the sixty-first (61^{st}) day following your separation from service). If you die before all amounts have been paid, such unpaid amounts will be paid to your designated beneficiary, if living, or otherwise to your personal representative in a lump-sum payment (less any withholding taxes) as soon as possible following your death.

It is the intent of this letter that all payments and benefits hereunder comply with or be exempt from the requirements of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the final regulations and any guidance promulgated thereunder and any applicable state law requirements ("**Section 409A**") so that none of the payments and benefits to be provided under this letter will be subject to the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, and any ambiguities or ambiguous terms herein will be interpreted to be exempt or so comply. Each payment and benefit payable under this letter is intended to constitute a separate payment for purposes of Section 1.409A-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations. You and the Company agree to work together in good faith to consider amendments to this letter and to take such reasonable actions which are necessary, appropriate or desirable to avoid imposition of any additional tax or income recognition prior to actual payment to you under Section 409A.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this letter, no separation pay or benefits will be paid or provided to you, if any, pursuant to this letter that, when considered together with any other severance payments or separation benefits, are considered deferred compensation under Section 409A (together, "**Deferred Compensation**") or otherwise would be exempt from Section 409A pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(9) until you have a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A. Further, if at the time of your termination of employment, you are a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A, payment of such Deferred Compensation will be delayed to the extent necessary to avoid the imposition of the additional tax imposed under Section 409A, which generally means that you will receive payment on the first payroll date that occurs on or after the date that is six (6) months and one (1) day following your termination of employment, or your death, if earlier (the

"**Six-Month Delay**"). All subsequent Deferred Compensation, if any, will be payable in accordance with the payment schedule applicable to each payment or benefit. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if you die following your termination but prior to the six (6) month anniversary of your termination, then any payments delayed in accordance with this paragraph will be payable in a lump sum as soon as administratively practicable after the date of your death and all other Deferred Compensation will be payable in accordance with the payment schedule applicable to each payment or benefit.

Exhibit 10.12

June 21st, 2016

To: Vaibhav Agarwal
7 Breaker Lane
Redwood City, CA 94065

Re: Offer Letter

Dear Vaibhav,

It is my pleasure to offer you a full-time exempt position with RingCentral, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company" or "RingCentral"), as VP & Corporate Controller, reporting to Mitesh Dhruv, SVP of Finance & Strategy.

Your starting on-target cash compensation plan will be **$286,000** composed as follows:

- *Salary.* Annual gross base salary of **$ $220,000 per year** (subject to standard withholding and payroll deductions), payable semi-monthly in accordance with the Company's payroll policies.

- *MBO Performance Bonus*.

  - On a quarterly basis, you shall be eligible to receive a management-by-objective (MBO) bonus in the target gross amount of up to **30% of your base salary** (up to $ 66,000 per year).

  - On or about the 15th day of each applicable quarterly review period, you and the Company will meet, confer and mutually agree in writing on your individual quarterly MBO performance milestone(s).

  - All MBO performance bonuses shall be paid within 60 days after the end of each quarterly review period. At the end of each quarterly review period, you will deliver to the Company a written summary showing in reasonable detail the extent to which your milestone(s) were satisfied in the applicable review period. If the Company and you disagree about whether an MBO milestone has been achieved, you and the Company shall promptly meet and confer in good faith to attempt to resolve the matter on mutually agreeable terms.

- *RSUs.* Subject to approval of the Company's board (or a committee approved by the board), you will be granted **12,500** restricted stock units (RSUs) for shares of the Company's Class A common stock. Your RSUs shall be subject to the terms of the Company's 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2013 Plan") and the form of RSU agreement approved for making grants thereunder. All of your RSUs shall vest over an approximately 4-year period as follows: provided you remain an employee of the Company, 25% of the RSUs shall vest on the Quarterly RSU

Vesting Date (defined below) that occurs in the same calendar quarter as the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date (i.e., your employment Start Date), and 1/16th of the RSUs shall vest on each Quarterly RSU Vesting Date thereafter over the following three years. The Quarterly RSU Vesting Dates are February 20, May 20, August 20 and November 20 of each year.

- *Benefits.* You will be eligible to participate in the Company's standard health and benefits plan and will be provided with 9 Company holidays and 15 days of paid-time off in accordance with the Company's policies for other employees of your position. When you begin employment, you will be provided with the Company Employee Handbook, which contains a description of the Company's payroll, benefits, vacation and other Company policies.

As a condition of your employment, you will need to sign our standard employee invention assignment and confidentiality agreement ("PIIA") and other standard Human Resources documents, as requested by the Company.

For purposes of federal immigration law, you may be required to provide to us documentary evidence of your identity and eligibility for employment in the United States. You must provide such documentation to us within three (3) business days of request as a condition of this offer and of your employment. Your failure to comply with this condition gives us the right to immediately terminate this offer and our employment relationship with you.

Your continual employment with the Company at all times is strictly "at will." This means that you may terminate your employment with the Company at any time and for any reason whatsoever, simply by notifying the company. Likewise, the Company may terminate your employment at any time and for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause or advance notice. In case of any such termination, the Company is under no obligation to pay you a severance and the Company shall have no outstanding obligations to you. This at-will employment relationship cannot be changed except in writing, signed by the Chief Executive Officer or General Counsel of the Company.

In the unlikely event of a dispute between the Company and you arising out of or related to your employment, including any matter related to the stock options, or the termination of your employment for any reason whatsoever, we each agree to submit our dispute to binding arbitration in the County of San Mateo, California under the Federal Arbitration Act if we are unable to resolve the dispute after meeting and conferring in good faith within 45 days. This means that there will be no court or jury trial of disputes between us concerning your employment or the termination of your employment. To the extent any such prospective arbitration concerns claims arising out of your employment with the Company, the Company will pay all of the arbitration costs. This agreement to arbitrate is intended to be broad (and covers, for example, claims under state and federal laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, sex, age, disability, family leave, etc.), subject to applicable limitations provided under state law. The agreement to arbitrate shall <u>not</u> be applicable to the enforcement of the PIIA concerning confidential information and ownership of inventions. The terms of your employment will be governed by California law.

Your employment start date shall be 07/5/2016 (the “Start Date”) unless we otherwise mutually agree, and subject at all times to a clear background check and eligibility to work in the United States.

If not accepted by 5:00 PM PDT on 6/23/2016, this offer will expire in its entirety.

I really look forward to working with you. We have high hopes that you will contribute in a very tangible and visible manner to our continued success.

Sincerely,	ACCEPTED:
/s/ Clyde Hosein	/s/ Vaibhav Agarwal
EVP & CFO & Acting Head of HR RingCentral, Inc.	Vaibhav Agarwal

Exhibit 10.18

APPENDIX A-2021

To RingCentral, Inc. Executive Bonus Plan

2021 Performance Goals

(Effective as of January 1, 2021)

1. **2021 Performance Periods and Performance Goals.** For the calendar year 2021, there are four quarterly Performance Periods, ending on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31, 2021 (each, a "2021 Performance Period"). For each of the four 2021 Performance Periods, there are two equally weighted (50% each) performance goals (each, a "2021 Performance Goal"): Revenue and Operating Margin (each as defined below). The chart below set forth the Revenue and Operating Margin Performance Goals for the four 2021 Performance Periods.

2021 Performance Period	Revenue Performance Goal (in millions)	Operating Margin Performance Goal
Q1	$347.6	8.9%
Q2	$367.3	9.4%
Q3	$394.0	9.9%
Q4	$424.1	11.6%

"**Revenue**" means as to each of the 2021 Performance Periods, the Company's net revenues generated from third parties, including both services revenues and product revenues as defined in the Company's Form 10-K filed for the calendar year ended December 31, 2020. Net revenue is defined as gross sales less any pertinent discounts, refunds or other contra-revenue amounts, as presented on the Company's press releases reporting its quarterly financial results.

"**Operating Margin**" means as to each of the 2021 Performance Periods, the Company's non-GAAP operating income divided by its Revenue. Non-GAAP operating income means the Company's Revenues less cost of revenues and operating expenses, excluding the impact of stock-based compensation expense, amortization of acquisition related intangibles, legal settlement related charges and as adjusted for certain acquisitions, as presented on the Company's press releases reporting its quarterly financial results.

2. **Funding of 2021 Bonus Pool**. Subject to the terms of the Plan, including but not limited to Section 3(d) of the Plan, following the end of each of the 2021 Performance Periods, the Committee will determine the extent to which each of the 2021 Performance Goals are achieved in accordance with the following guidelines.

   a. If the Company achieves Revenue in the 2021 Performance Period that is lower than the amount of Revenue expected by analyst consensus estimates after the Company has released its guidance for such 2021 Performance Period ("Revenue Floor"), the 2021 Bonus Pool related to the Revenue Performance Goal for such 2021 Performance Period will not fund.

   b. If the Company achieves Operating Margin in the 2021 Performance Period that is lower than the Operating Margin expected by analyst consensus estimates after the Company has released its guidance for such 2021 Performance Period ("Operating Margin Floor"), the 2021

Bonus Pool related to the Operating Margin Performance Goal for such 2021 Performance Period will not fund.

c. If the Company achieves Revenue that is at least equal to the Revenue Floor, the 2021 Bonus Pool related to the Revenue Performance goal for the 2021 Performance Period will fund as follows based on the achievement relative to the applicable Performance Goal.

Revenue: For 100% of the Bonus Pool with respect to Revenue to fund, 100% to 101% of the Performance Goal for Revenue must be achieved. For each 1% of Revenue that is achieved above 101% of the Performance Goal for Revenue, the Bonus Pool with respect to Revenue will be increased by 10%, and for each 1% of Revenue that is achieved below 100% of the Performance Goal for Revenue, the Bonus Pool with respect to Revenue will be reduced by 10%.

d. If the Company achieves Operating Margin that is at least equal to the Operating Margin Floor, the 2021 Bonus Pool related to the Operating Margin Performance goal for the 2021 Performance Period will fund as follows based on the achievement relative to the applicable Performance Goal.

Operating Margin: For 100% of the Bonus Pool with respect to Operating Margin to fund, -0.4pts to +0.4pts of the Performance Goal for Operating Margin must be achieved. For each 0.1pts of Operating Margin that is achieved above the Performance Goal for Operating Margin, the Bonus Pool with respect to operating Margin will be increased by 1% (up to a maximum of 120%), and for each 0.1pts of Operating Margin that is achieved below the Performance Goal for Operating Margin, the Bonus Pool with respect to Operating Margin will be reduced by 1%.

The chart below illustrates examples of the funding multiple that will apply to each Performance Goal.

Performance Goal Achievement Revenue	**2021 Bonus Pool Funding Payout Percentage for Revenue***
Below Revenue Floor	0%
96%	60%
97%	70%
98%	80%
99%	90%
100%	100%
101%	100%
102%	110%
103%	120%
104%	130%
105%	140%

Performance Goal Achievement Operating Margin	2021 Bonus Pool Funding Multiple for Operating Margin*
Below Operating Margin Floor	0%
1.4 pts below Goal	90%
0.9 pts below Goal	95%
0.4 pts below Goal	100%
At Goal	100%
0.4 pts above Goal	100%
0.9 pts above Goal	105%
1.4 pts above Goal	110%
1.9 pts above Goal	115%
2.4 pts above Goal	120%
>2.4 pts above Goal	120%
-	-

* "%" equals the target bonus amount per the payout above. The lowest Funding Multiple for Revenue set forth above assumes that the achievement of the 2021 Performance Goal for Revenue is equal to at least the Revenue Floor required to fund the 2021 Bonus Plan. The maximum Funding Multiple for Operating Margin shall be 120%. There is no maximum Funding Multiple for Revenue.

<u>Illustration</u>

For example, if the Company achieves its Revenue at 101% of the 2021 Performance Goal for Revenue and achieves its Operating Margin at 1.3pts above the 2021 Performance Goal for Operating Margin, the 2021 Bonus Pool will fund as to 104.5%, determined as follows:

– 50% on achievement of the Revenue 2021 Performance Goal (50% weighted target * 100%)
– 54.5% on achievement of the Operating Margin 2021 Performance Goal (50% weighted target * 109%)

3. **<u>Timing of Bonus Payments</u>.** Quarterly bonuses earned under this 2021 Bonus Plan shall be paid in the quarter following the quarter in which earned.

RingCentral

Exhibit 10.20

RINGCENTRAL, INC.

2022 NEO EQUITY COMPENSATION PROGRAM QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES: All NEOs (except CEO)

This document constitutes the RingCentral, Inc. 2022 NEO Equity Compensation Program ("NEO **Equity Plan**"). RingCentral, Inc. is referred to as "**RingCentral**," "**we**," "**us**" and "**our**."

1. ***What is the NEO Equity Plan?***
   The NEO Equity Plan provides you with an opportunity to receive a portion of your base salary for the period from January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022 in the form of restricted stock units ("**RSUs**") under the Company's 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (the "**Equity Incentive Plan**") under the terms and conditions described in this Q&A and in the Election Form (attached as **<u>Exhibit A</u>** hereto). The NEO Equity Plan will not change the value of your base salary.

2. **Who is eligible to participate in the NEO Equity Plan?**

   All Named Executive Officers (as defined in the Proxy Rules under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) other than the CEO may voluntarily participate in the NEO Equity Plan in full. This means that a portion of their base salary for the period from January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022 will be paid entirely in RSUs in lieu of cash.

3. ***How much of my base salary will I be paid in cash for 2022?***

   For 2022, $60,000 of your base salary will be paid in cash, less applicable withholdings and deductions. This means that you will receive $2,500, less applicable withholdings and deductions, of your salary in cash twice a month for the period from January 1 through December 31, 2022. The cash amount will be sufficient to cover deductions for health benefits and 401(k) contributions, and a portion of ESPP withholding (see Question 15). The remainder of your salary for this period will be paid in RSUs.

4. ***When will the RSUs be granted to me, and when will they vest?***

   The RSUs will be granted and fully vested as follows for the following base salary periods:

   - For the period from January 1, 2022 through February 15, 2022, the RSUs will be ***granted and vested*** on January 3, 2022.
   - For the period from February 16, 2022 through May 15, 2022, the RSUs will be ***granted and vested*** on February 15, 2022.
   - For the period from May 16, 2022 through August 15, 2022, the RSUs will be ***granted and vested*** on May 16, 2022.
   - For the period from August 16, 2022 through November 15, 2022, the RSUs will be ***granted and vested*** on August 15, 2022.
   - For the period from November 16, 2022 through December 31, 2022, the RSUs will be ***granted and vested*** on November 15, 2022.

     Please see below in Question 9 for more information regarding the vesting and timing of issuance of your RSUs.

RingCentral

5. ***Does participation in the Equity Plan affect my MBO?***

   Participation in the NEO Equity Plan will not affect your MBO. Your quarterly MBO will be calculated based on your full quarterly gross salary amount, whether your salary is paid all in cash or a portion is paid in RSUs.

6. ***How do I participate?***
   An email with the Election Form will be sent to you via Docusign or Workday. If you would like to opt into this program and receive a portion of your base salary for the period from January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022 in the form of RSUs, you must acknowledge/agree to the Election Form by December **___, 2021 at 8 pm PST** ((the "**Submission Deadline**").

7. ***Can I participate with respect to a different amount of my base salary or only part of the remaining periods of 2022, or do I have to make an all-or-nothing choice?***

   This is an all-or-nothing choice. If you participate in the NEO Equity Plan, you must participate with respect to either (a) all but $60,000 of your gross base salary, subject to applicable deductions and withholdings, for the entire period from January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022 or (b) none of your ***gross*** base salary during that period.

8. ***How many RSUs will I receive for the RSU portion of my base salary?***

   For each corresponding 2022 base salary period described in Question 4, the number of RSUs you receive will be determined based on (i) the U.S. dollar value of the portion of your base salary to be paid in RSUs, (ii) divided by the Calculation Price, and (iii) rounded up to the nearest whole number.

   The "**Calculation Price**" will be the closing price of RNG stock on the first trading day on or after January 1, February 15, May 15, August 15, or November 15, as applicable.

9. ***If I elect to receive a portion of my base salary in RSUs under the NEO Equity Plan, when will these RSUs be granted and are the RSUs subject to a vesting schedule?***

   Any RSUs you receive for a portion of your base salary will be 100% vested and settled in shares of Class A common stock on the first trading day on or after January 1, February 15, May 15,, August 15, or November 15, as applicable, subject to your continued employment with RingCentral or an affiliated entity through the vesting/issuance date. Shares of Class A common stock issued to you can be sold immediately (subject to any required administrative processing time and any applicable insider trading policy).

10. ***Does the payment of a portion of my 2022 base salary in RSUs present me with any risk from the Company's stock price falling?***

    Although the intent of using the Calculation Price (under Question 8) was designed to protect you from much of the potential market risk, it is possible that you could end up with sale proceeds from the shares that is less than the cash equivalent of the base salary you would have otherwise been paid in cash.

11. ***Since the RSUs are granted in advance on the first day of the applicable period of base salary, what happens if I leave RingCentral before the end of the applicable period?***

    If you leave RingCentral during the applicable period for which you received a grant of RSUs in lieu of cash, you will be entitled to keep the RSUs.

12. When will I be taxed on the RSUs that I receive for my 2022 Quarterly Bonus?

You will be taxed when the RSUs are granted to you because they will be fully vested at grant. The RSUs will be taxed as income on the dates of vesting at your applicable income tax rate, based on the value of the RSUs on the dates of vesting. Please see the attached Employee Information Supplement.

13. How do I satisfy the tax withholding obligations for the vesting of RSUs and issuance of shares?

Please see the attached Employee Information Supplement. The Company will withhold a number of shares upon vesting of the RSUs to cover the amount of the tax owed and will issue you the remainder of the shares (net issuance).

14. Can how taxes are paid be amended or terminated?

No, you will pay taxes through net issuance of the shares during the period of the program.

15. If I receive a portion of my base salary in RSUs, will the value of that portion of my salary be included for purposes of calculating contributions to the ESPP or 401(k) Plan?

No, if you receive a portion of your base salary in RSUs, the value of the RSUs will not be included as compensation for purposes of the calculation of contributions under the ESPP or 401(k) plan. You can continue to contribute amounts into the ESPP and 401(k) plan from your $60,000 cash compensation as defined under the applicable plan, provided that you are otherwise eligible for such plan. During the period of November 15, 2021 through May 12, 2022, and the period from May 13, 2022 through November 12, 2022, your participation in the 2022 plan (and, if applicable, your prior participation in the 2021 plan) will reduce your maximum contribution to the ESPP for the May 12, 2022 and November 12, 2022 purchases to 15% of the base salary paid in those periods in cash. With respect to the 401(k) plan, you will still be able to reach the maximum employee contribution amount for 2022 by increasing your contribution percentage in each paycheck. However, because the maximum employer match per paycheck under the 401(k) plan is limited to 3% of cash compensation, you will not be able to reach the maximum employer match in 2022 (the maximum possible will be approximately $1,800).

16. Should I participate in the NEO Equity Plan?

We can't tell you whether or not to participate in the NEO Equity Plan. Your specific personal financial consequences and U.S. federal, state and local tax consequences depend upon your individual circumstances. Accordingly, **we strongly recommend that you seek the advice of a qualified financial and tax adviser regarding your participation in the NEO Equity Plan**. Please note that this document supersedes any and all other disclosures of any kind regarding the NEO Equity Plan and, in the event of any conflict between this document and any prior communication or disclosure, this document shall control.

17. What if I have questions about the NEO Equity Plan or this document?

Please contact the stock administration team.

This document serves as a supplement (the "***Supplement***") to the prospectus for our NEO Equity Plan. The purpose of this Supplement is to update the prospectus by adding new information pertaining to the NEO Equity Plan outlined above. Please keep this Supplement with the prospectus.

This Supplement constitutes part of a prospectus covering securities that have been registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

EXHIBIT A RINGCENTRAL, INC.

2022 NEO EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN ELECTION FORM

If you would like to elect (the "**Election**") to receive all but $60,000 of your base salary, subject to annual withholdings and deductions, for the period from January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022 in restricted stock units ("**RSUs**") on the terms and conditions below, including those in the Terms and Conditions attached hereto (together, this "**Election Form**"), in the RingCentral, Inc. 2022 NEO Equity Compensation Plan Questions and Answers ("**NEO Equity Plan**") and as set forth in the 2013 Equity Incentive Plan (the "**Equity Incentive Plan**"), please follow the steps via Docusign as prescribed and accept this Election Form no later than **December ___, 2021 at 8:00 pm PST** (the "**Submission Deadline**").

If you do not accept this Election Form via Workday by the Submission Deadline, then your base salary will be paid in cash. If you have questions regarding the Election, please contact the stock administration team

Please submit this Election Form only if you wish to receive all but $60,000 of your base salary, less applicable withholdings and deductions, for the period from January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022 in RSUs.

By accepting this Election Form by the Submission Deadline, you authorize the implementation of the Election and agree to the following:

- You have read and understand the 2022 NEO Equity Plan previously provided to you, and that your RSUs will be granted under the terms as described therein.
- You understand that the RSUs granted will, in all respects, be subject to the terms and conditions of the NEO Equity Plan, any applicable award agreement governing the RSUs, and this Election Form. If there is any inconsistency between the NEO Equity Plan including this Election Form, the Equity Incentive Plan or any applicable law, then the provisions of the Equity Incentive Plan, as applicable, will control over the provisions of the NEO Equity Plan including this Election Form), subject to any applicable law.
- By electing to participate in the NEO Equity Plan, you cannot defer the grant of any RSUs by contributing any such amount to the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, 401(k) plan for U.S. employees or certain other similar contribution plans for employees outside the U.S. You can contribute amounts to the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, 401(k) plan for U.S. employees or certain other similar contribution plans for employees outside the U.S. from the $60,000 of your base salary to be paid in cash, provided that you are otherwise eligible for such plan.
- You should seek the advice of a qualified financial and tax adviser regarding your participation in the NEO Equity Plan and the Election.
- Nothing in this Election Form shall be interpreted to form an employment contract or relationship with the Company, or to confer upon you any right respect to the continuation of employment with the Company or, if different, an affiliated entity to which you provide services (the "**Employer**"), and you or your Employer may terminate your employment at any time.

RingCentral

PARTICIPANT:

Signed: ______________________________

Date: ______________________________

Name: ______________________________

RingCentral

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Responsibility for Taxes.

a) Regardless of any action the Company or, if different, your Employer takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, fringe benefits tax, payroll tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to your participation in the NEO Equity Plan and legally applicable to you ("**Tax-Related Items**"), by electing to participate in the NEO Equity Plan, you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains your responsibility and may exceed the amount, if any, actually withheld by the Company or the Employer. You further acknowledge that the Company and/or the Employer (i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the right to acquire shares of Class A common stock, including, but not limited to, the acquisition of shares, the subsequent sale of shares acquired pursuant to the NEO Equity Plan and the receipt of any dividends; and (ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the right to acquire shares or any aspect of your participation in the Equity Plan to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if you have become subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction, you acknowledge that the Company and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

b) Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, you will pay or make adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, you authorize the Company and/or the Employer, or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations with regard to all Tax-Related Items by one or a combination of the following:

i. withholding from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by the Company and/or the Employer;

ii. withholding from the proceeds resulting from the sale of shares acquired under the NEO Equity Plan, either through a voluntary sale, or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on your behalf pursuant to this authorization without further consent); and

iii. any other arrangement approved by the Company and permitted under applicable law.

c) The Company may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates or other withholding rates, including maximum rates applicable in your jurisdiction, in which case you may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash and will have no entitlement to the equivalent in Class A common stock.

d) Finally, you shall pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of your participation in the Equity Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to issue or deliver shares or proceeds from the sale of shares if you fail to comply with your obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

2. Nature of Grant. By electing to participate in the Equity Plan, you acknowledge, understand and agree that:

a) the offer of participation in the Equity Plan does not entitle you to receive a bonus;

b) the Equity Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature, and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time;

c) the Company's offer of participation in the NEO Equity Plan is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future offers, or benefits in lieu of offers, even if offers to participate in the Equity Plan have been offered in the past;

d) all decisions with respect to future offers to participate in the NEO Equity Plan, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

e) you are voluntarily participating in the NEO Equity Plan;

f) the right to acquire shares and any shares to be acquired under the NEO Equity Plan, and the value of and income from same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation, except all but $32,500 of your base salary for the period from June 16, 2021 through December 31, 2021;

g) the right to acquire shares and any shares to be acquired under the Equity Plan, and the value of and income from same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for purposes of, including but not limited to, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, holiday pay, bonuses, long-service awards, leave-related payments, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar mandatory payments;

h) the future value of the underlying shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

i) in consideration of the right to acquire shares, no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from the forfeiture of the right to acquire shares resulting from termination of your employment with the Company or the Employer (for any reason whatsoever and whether or not in breach of local labor laws); and except where expressly prohibited under applicable laws, you irrevocably release the Company and the Employer from any such claim that may arise; if, notwithstanding the foregoing, any such claim is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to have arisen, you shall be deemed irrevocably to have waived any entitlement to pursue such claim;

j) the right to acquire shares and the benefits under the NEO Equity Plan, if any, will not automatically transfer to another company in the case of a merger, take-over or transfer of liability; and

k) neither the Company, the Employer, nor any other subsidiary will be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between any local currency and the U.S. dollar that may affect the value of the right to acquire shares or of any amounts due to you pursuant to the acquisition of shares or the subsequent sale of any shares acquired under the Equity Plan.

RingCentral

3. No Advice Regarding Participation. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding your participation in the NEO Equity Plan, the acquisition of shares or the subsequent sale of any shares acquired under the NEO Equity Plan. You should consult with your own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding participation in the NEO Equity Plan before taking any action related to the Equity Plan.

4. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of the Election Form will not affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of the Election Form, which will remain in full force and effect. Moreover, if any provision is found to be excessively broad in duration, scope or covered activity, the provision will be construed so as to be enforceable to the maximum extent compatible with applicable law.

5. Language. You acknowledge that you are sufficiently proficient in English, or have consulted with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient in English, so as to allow you to understand the terms of the NEO Equity Plan and the Election Form. Furthermore, if you have received the Election Form or any other document related to the NEO Equity Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different from the English version, the English version will control.

6. Electronic Delivery and Participation. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the NEO Equity Plan by electronic means. You hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agree to participate in the NEO Equity Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

7. Imposition of Other Requirements. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on your participation in the NEO Equity Plan, the right to acquire shares under the NEO Equity Plan, and any shares acquired under the NEO Equity Plan, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require you to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

8. Governing Law; Venue. The Election Form is to be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises under the Election Form or pursuant to your participation in the NEO Equity Plan, if you are subject to an arbitration agreement you must submit such claims to arbitration, pursuant to the terms of your arbitration agreement. If you are not subject to an arbitration agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the jurisdiction of the State of California and agree that such litigation shall be conducted in the courts of San Mateo County, California, or the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California.

9. Waiver. You acknowledge that a waiver by the Company of breach of any provision of the Election Form will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other provision of the Election Form, or of any subsequent breach by any other participant.

10. Insider Trading; Market Abuse Laws. By electing to participate in the NEO Equity Plan, you acknowledge that you have read and understand the Company's insider trading policy, and are aware of and understand your obligations under federal securities laws in respect of trading in the Company's securities. The Company will have the right to recover, or receive reimbursement for, any compensation or profit realized on the acquisition or disposition of shares under the Equity Plan to the extent that the Company has a right of recovery or reimbursement under applicable securities laws.

You acknowledge that you may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws, which may affect your ability to accept, acquire, sell or otherwise dispose of shares, rights to shares (*e.g.*, the right to acquire shares under the NEO Equity Plan) or rights linked to the value of shares under the NEO Equity Plan during such times as you are considered to have "inside information" regarding the Company (as defined by applicable laws or regulations). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders you placed before you possessed inside information. Furthermore, you could be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party (ii) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. Keep in mind third parties include fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under the Company's insider trading policy. You acknowledge that it is your responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions, and you should speak to a personal advisor on this matter.

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries

Name	**Jurisdiction of Incorporation**
RingCentral International, Inc.	Delaware
RCLEC, Inc.	Delaware
RCVA, Inc.	Virginia
Connect First, Inc.	Delaware
RingCentral Florida, LLC	Florida
RingCentral Canada Inc.	Canada
RingCentral Brasil Soluções em TI LTDA	Brazil
RingCentral UK LTD	United Kingdom
RingCentral CH GmbH	Switzerland
RingCentral B.V.	Netherlands
RingCentral Ireland Limited	Ireland
RingCentral Espana SL	Spain
RingCentral Italy S.R.L.	Italy
RingCentral France	France
RingCentral Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
Xiamen RingCentral Software Co., Ltd.	China
RingCentral Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
RingCentral Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
RingCentral Japan K.K.	Japan
RingCentral Korea, Ltd.	South Korea
RingCentral Holdings I, Inc.	Delaware
RingCentral IP Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
RingCentral Estonia OÜ	Estonia
RingCentral South Africa Pty Ltd	South Africa
RingCentral Germany GmbH	Germany
RingCentral India Private Limited	India
RingCentral Israel Ltd.	Israel
RingCentral Ventures, LLC	Delaware
RingCentral Innovation (India) Private Limited	India
RingCentral Philippines, Inc.	Philippines

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-234647) on Form S-3 and registration statements (Nos. 333-191433, 333-202367, 333-209794, 333-216297, 333-223228, 333-229898, 333-236641 and 333-253651) on Form S-8 of our report dated March 1, 2022, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of RingCentral, Inc., and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

San Francisco, California
March 1, 2022

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of Principal Executive Officer
pursuant to
Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a),
as adopted pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Vladimir Shmunis, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of RingCentral, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Vladimir Shmunis

Vladimir Shmunis
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: March 1, 2022

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of Principal Financial Officer
pursuant to
Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a),
as adopted pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Vaibhav Agarwal, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of RingCentral, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Vaibhav Agarwal

Vaibhav Agarwal
Interim Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: March 1, 2022

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of RingCentral, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the annual period ended December 31, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Vladimir Shmunis, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Vladimir Shmunis

Vladimir Shmunis
Chief Executive Officer and Chairman
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of RingCentral, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the annual period ended December 31, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Vaibhav Agarwal, Interim Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Vaibhav Agarwal

Vaibhav Agarwal
Interim Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)